From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), MIF  
(Attn: G-3)  
Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H January 1971  
Ref:  
(a) HCO P5750.1B  
(b) FMFORCO 5750.6A  
(c) DivO 5750.2D  
Encl: (i) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Jan 1971  

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (i) is submitted.

B.E. TRAINEOR
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), MTF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMUNITY CHRONOLOGY

0100H TO 312400H January 1971

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
CONFFNENTY
5750
06 Feb 1971

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
1st Reconnaissance Battalion

COMMAND
LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 1-31 Jan 71

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HAS COMPANY
1stLt M.H. FLOOR 1-31 Jan 71
COMPANY A
Capt H.G. HIGGINS 1-31 Jan 71
COMPANY B
Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-24 Jan 71
1stLt J.H. ANDERSON 25-31 Jan 71

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and
27 enlisted, 1-31 January 1971

2. LOCATIONS
1-31 January 1971 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-31 January 1971 Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Maj R.C. COOPER 1-31 Jan 71
Adjutant S-1
SNO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-31 Jan 71
S-2
Cpl L.A. ROBERTS 1-31 Jan 71
S-3
Maj R.L. BUR 1-31 Jan 71
S-4
1stLt S.A. ZHENDA 1-31 Jan 71
Supply Officer
1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-31 Jan 71
Communications Officer
1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-31 Jan 71
Motor Transport Officer
1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-31 Jan 71
Battalion Surgeon
Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Jan 71

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>USMC</th>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Charlie Ridge, Loech Valley and the Que Son Mountains during the month of January 1971.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 46 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 6 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 10 enemy KIA and 9 enemy KIA probables, 1 POW captured and 3 individual weapons captured. There were 2 friendly KIA (M). The 5th Marine Quick Reaction Force was committed on 3 occasions in response to targets developed by those patrols.

This unit continued in direct support of the 1st Marines in operation Upshur Stream in the Charlie Ridge area. 10 teams were deployed during the month averaging 2 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 3 enemy KIA, 1 enemy KIA probable.

There was 1 team deployed in the Loech Valley area this month. This team made contact with an unknown sized enemy force. The results of this contact are unknown. The 1st Marine Quick Reaction Force was utilized to exploit this contact.

The Eastern Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 16 teams with at least 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

This unit also conducted diving activities in support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF.
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

06, 07, 08 Jan 1971 1st Engineer Battalion gave classes on (Land, Mine Warfare) at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

08 Jan 1971 Major General C.F. WIDDECKE, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division and Colonel L.N. UTTER, Assistant Chief of Staff G-3 visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were met by the Battalion Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing by the Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition they were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO, and a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

10 Jan 1971 LtGen W.K. JONES Commanding General, FMFPAC
LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON Commanding General, III MAF
Major General C.F. WIDDECKE Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Col L.N. UTTER Assistant Chief of Staff G-3 visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing by the Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition they were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO and a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

11 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 1-71 commenced

14 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 15-70 terminated

20 Jan 1971 Pre Airborne Indocrrnation course 1-71 commenced

20 Jan 1971 Pre SCUBA Indocrrnation course 1-71 commenced

20 Jan 1971 Capt B.B. BROWN USN Commanding Officer U.S.S. Sanctuary
Capt E.J. COWART USN. HC Commanding Officer, Naval Hospital on board U.S.S. Sanctuary, visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were met by the Executive Officer of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. They were given a briefing on RIP training, by the Battalion training NCO and a briefing by the S-3 on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol.

24 Jan 1971 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 1-71 terminated

26 Jan 1971 Pre Airborne Indocrrnation course 1-71 terminated

27 Jan 1971 Pre SCUBA Indocrrnation course 1-71 terminated
Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) class 2-71 commenced

31 Jan 1971
Mr. J.W. WARNER, The Under Secretary of the Navy
LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON, Commanding General, III MAF
MajGen O.F. WIDDECKE, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Col J.E. GREENWOOD U.S. Marine Corps Aide to the Under Secretary of the Navy visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

They were met by the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, and given a briefing on the present tactical employment of Reconnaissance elements. In addition, they were given a briefing on RIP training by the Battalion training NCO, and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol. The Under Secretary also spoke to the team (LIL-Abnor) from Sub-Unit #1 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, and to RIP class 2-71.

Enclosure (1)
PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

I. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Jan to 31 Jan 71

II. Situation Reports: 01 Jan to 31 Jan 71

III. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70

IV. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 1-71

V. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 2-71

VI. Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71

VII. Pre-Seabees Indoctrination Course 1-71

VIII. Statistical Data Chart

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab A:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1274-70 dtd 300830H Dec 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ NAIL BRUSH Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1276-70 dtd 300900H Dec 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 6 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1276-70 dtd 300935H Dec 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ THIN MAN Patrol Debrief dtd 4 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1277-70 dtd 301400H Dec 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ ROAD TEST Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1278-70 dtd 040945H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ HANSWORTH For Det Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1279-70 dtd 011500H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&amp;L Co Patrol Debrief dtd 1 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1280-70 dtd 030915H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1281-70 dtd 041430H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ MINK COAT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 4 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1282-70 dtd 041500H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ NAIL BRUSH Patrol Report dtd 10 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0001-71 dtd 051330H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0002-71 dtd 051400H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 14 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0003-71 dtd 071400H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ ELF SKIN, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 14 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0004-71 dtd 061515H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0005-71 dtd 051435H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 5 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0006-71 dtd 061600H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0007-71 dtd 070830H Jan 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
17. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0008-71 dtd 071315H Jan 71
   W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 9 Jan 71

18. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0009-71 dtd 061520H Jan 71
   W/ WAGE EARNER Patrol Debrief dtd 8 Jan 71

19. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0010-71 dtd 071430H Jan 71
   W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 71

20. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0011-71 dtd 081000H Jan 71
    W/ MINK COAT Co B Patrol Report dtd 12 Jan 71

21. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0012-71 dtd 081530H Jan 71
    W/ ICE BOUND, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71

22. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0013 dtd 090945H Jan 71
    W/ ICE BOUND Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71

23. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0014 dtd 090900H Jan 71
    W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Jan 71

24. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0015-71 dtd 091315H Jan 71
    W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Jan 71

25. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0016-71 dtd 091015H Jan 71
    W/ NUH STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71

26. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0017-71 dtd 091345H Jan 71
    W/ DONNYBROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71

27. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0018-71 dtd 101145H Jan 71
    W/ LUNGA POINT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Jan 71

28. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0019-71 dtd 110900H Jan 71
    W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71

29. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0020-71 dtd 130915H Jan 71 [sic]
    W/ Rudder, Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Jan 71

30. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0021-71 dtd 131020H Jan 71 [sic]
    W/ WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 12 Jan 71

31. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0022-71 dtd 131115H Jan 71
    W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 15 Jan 71

32. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0023-71 dtd 131130H Jan 71
    W/ WAGE EARNER, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 14 Jan 71

33. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0024-71 dtd 231000H Jan 71
    No Debrief - "Radio Relay"

(Continued)
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0025-71 dtd 211030H Jan 71 - CANCELLED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0026-71 dtd 191030H Jan 71
   W/ HANSWORTH, ForDet Patrol Report dtd 15 Jan 71

36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0027-71 dtd 140900H Jan 71
   No Debrief - "Bn Divers"

37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0028-71 dtd 171130H Jan 71 - CANCELLED

38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0029-71 dtd 171210H Jan 71
   W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 19 Jan 71

39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0030-71 dtd 171245H Jan 71 - CANCELLED

40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0031-71 dtd 171300H Jan 71
   No Debrief - "Bn Divers"

41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0032-71 dtd 181000H Jan 71
   W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 21 Jan 71

42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0033-71 dtd 171100H Jan 71
   W/ HANSWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 17 Jan 71

43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0034-71 dtd 181400H Jan 71 - CANCELLED

44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0035-71 dtd 171210H Jan 71
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 25 Jan 71

45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0036-71 dtd 18 Jan 71
   W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Jan 71

46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0037-71 dtd 191350H Jan 71
   W/ LIL ABNER, For Det Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71

47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0038-71 dtd 201000H Jan 71
   W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Jan 71

48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0039-71 dtd 201015H Jan 71
   W/ ROAD TEST, B Co Patrol Report dtd 28 Jan 71

49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0040-71 dtd 201040H Jan 71
   W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71

50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0041-71 dtd 220815H Jan 71
   W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Jan 71

51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0042-71 dtd 220845H Jan 71
   W/ TEAM 4-1/4-2 (WAR CLOUD TRAINING) Patrol Report dtd 19 Jan 71

(Continued)
52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0043-71 dtd 011330H Feb 71 [sic] - CANCELLED

53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0044-71 dtd 260930H Jan 71
   W/ MOVEABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71

54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0045-71 dtd 230930H Jan 71
   W/ COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 71

55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0046-71 dtd 230915H Jan 71
   W/ COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER Patrol Report dtd 07 Feb 71

56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0047-71 dtd 251005H Jan 71
   W/ NAIL BRUSH, A Co Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71

57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0048-71 dtd 231030H Jan 71
   W/ LUNGA POINT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71

58. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0049-71 dtd 231100H Jan 71
   W/ ICE BOUND, LYNCH LAW Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 71

59. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0050-71 dtd 260950H Jan 71
   W/ DONNY BROOK, LYNCH LAW, B Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Jan 71

60. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0051-71 dtd 261005H Jan 71
   W/ CLAY PIPE Patrol Report dtd 31 Jan 71

61. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0052-71 dtd 270830Jan 71
   W/ RUDDER, B Co Patrol Report dtd 29 Jan 71

62. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0053-71 dtd 270900H Jan 71
   W/ STONE PIT, B Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71

63. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0054-71 dtd 270955H Jan 71
   W/ HANWORTH, For Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71

64. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0055-71 dtd 270915H Jan 71 - CANCELLED

65. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0056-71 dtd 271000H Jan 71 [sic]
   W/ SWIFT SCOUT Patrol Report dtd 25 Jan 71

66. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0057-71 dtd 270935H Jan 71
   W/ CAYENNE, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 26 Jan 71

67. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0058-71 dtd 270900H Jan 71
   W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Jan 71

68. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0059-71 dtd 271414H Jan 71
   W/ SADDLE BAG, B Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 71

69. 1st Recon Bn OpO 0060-71 dtd 301300H Jan 71
   W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Jan 71
70. 1st Reconn Bn OpO 0061-71 dtd 301330H Jan 71
See Command Chronology, Feb 1971
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
VINA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300310H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
(b) En0 P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning 0 1274-70

Call Sign: MALL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSHIS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9436) (AT9439) (AT9432) (AT9431) (AT9428) (AT9425) (AT9423) (AT9421) (AT9418) (AT9416). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,400 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "Y" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 68.50
ROSS CEMENT TAPS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "M" 59.80
RYDER PONY BOY "S" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member keeps or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEQUEST

Distribution:
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon 3-3 (2)
MSG ONE SIX 3-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORNN
DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED
OP18ATION ORDER: 1274-70
1ST RECON EN
10 JAN, 1971
P A'IH ('I'J
NAIL BR
USH

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EFL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1.7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR LAMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H JAN 71/100906 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. THE
   PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. TERRAIN: 091630 VIC AT94376 THE TEAM WAS OPING THE TRAIL WHEN THEY
      SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM.
      NO UNIFORM ON EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE VC/NVA APPEARED TO
      HAVE SIGHTED THE TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED NORTH IN THE
      DIRECTION OF THE TEAM.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25 TO
      30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF
      VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS.
      GRUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE
      PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGE 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.
      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT950378 WAS A POOR LZ FOR
      ONE HELO MEASURING 20x20' AND CONSISTED OF 10 TO 12' ELEPHANT
      GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THIS DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC
      AT974377 WAS A GOOD LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 50x60 METERS
      CONSISTED OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR
      WEST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING
      NE TO SW FROM VIC AT950376 TO VIC AT94374 WAS RECENTLY USED.

   C. WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY
      RAINY AND COLD WITH THE RAINFALL ALL DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD
      COVER AVERAGED 0-500 FEET. THICK ZONE NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL
      BY THE WEATHER.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTNL PAT #18

DECLASSIFIED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS. CORN WITHIN THE PATROL
    WAS GOOD WITH SEGMENT 917377 (AT) HAS GOOD 360 AND
    EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DLNITFJDS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LGPL COOLEY 2603358
   CPT. CONNORS 25497493
   LGPL STRONAH 2533103
   LGPL H. TOCHVIL 25992183
   LGPL CULLEN 2615961
   SGT REDDING 21476361

   93 40
OPERATION ORDER # 1275-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H DEC 70

Ref: (c) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BrD P03000, 1
(c) 1stMarDivo P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivo P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarningO #1275-70

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hC1 on 31 DEC; insert haven (AT9416) (AT9413) (AT9412) (AT9411) (AT95410) (AT95490) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT7438) (AT741.1) (AT740.17) (AT700.12) (AT890.35) (AT860.35) (AT880.16) (AT91416). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,400 Alt: 39.60
   Artillery: ALL FMs will go through
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
   RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/DM/PAK
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
Co, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/DM/PAK
DOMINATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1275-70
PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO. (RFB-SEGMENT)
DEBRIEF: LT. BENJAMIN DILLINGHAM III
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS L7044 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-RC-25, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES, 6 IBS 6-4

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND EF PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 11147H 31 DEC 70/1000H 4 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE
   INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION AND
   NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING
   ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 021850H VIC AT953370 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE
      WHEN THEY HEARD APPROX 5-6 ENEMY TALKING AND MOVING FROM SW TO NE
      400 METERS SOUTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE
      TO DARKNESS.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-45
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSIST-
      ED OF SAND, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND
      AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT.
      MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING
      100 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 946376 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
      LZ MEASURING 100X70 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS WITH
      THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT955377 WAS
      A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SHRUBS,
      ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

PTRL RPT # 7
DECLASSIFIED
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT955373 TO VIC AT955367 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT952368 TO VIC AT954369 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT968374 TO VIC AT960380 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: SLIGHT CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SEGMENT AND UNIFORM. OP WAS LOCATED IN VIC AT953377 HAD GOOD COVERAGE SW AND SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL BRANDON 2575922
   CPL BALLITT 2591162
   L/CPL CONNELLY 2597335
   L/CPL BEHR 2594311
   CPL RUSK 2606490
   L/CPL VINE 2619102

   94 0-INSERT LZ
   39 X-EXTRACT LZ
   PATROL ROUTE
1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM/S
   (b) See current OPSUM/S & PLUM'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct
surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible
VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and
adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443)
   (AT9442) (AT9439) (AT9430) (AT9429) (AT9428) (AT9427) (AT9426)
   (AT9425) (AT9424) (AT9423) (AT9422) (AT9421) (AT9420) (AT9419)
   (AT9418) (AT9417) (AT9416) (AT9415) (AT9414) (AT9413) (AT9412)
   (AT9411) (AT9410) (AT9409) (AT9408) (AT9407) (AT9406) (AT9405)
   (AT9404) (AT9403) (AT9402) (AT9401) (AT9400) (AT9399) (AT9398)
   (AT9397) (AT9396) (AT9395) (AT9394) (AT9393) (AT9392) (AT9391)
   (AT9390) (AT9389) (AT9388) (AT9387) (AT9386) (AT9385) (AT9384)
   (AT9383) (AT9382) (AT9381) (AT9380) (AT9379) (AT9378) (AT9377)
   (AT9376) (AT9375) (AT9374) (AT9373) (AT9372) (AT9371) (AT9370)
   (AT9369) (AT9368) (AT9367) (AT9366) (AT9365) (AT9364) (AT9363)
   (AT9362) (AT9361) (AT9360) (AT9359) (AT9358) (AT9357) (AT9356)
   (AT9355) (AT9354) (AT9353) (AT9352) (AT9351) (AT9350) (AT9349)
   (AT9348) (AT9347) (AT9346) (AT9345) (AT9344) (AT9343) (AT9342)
   (AT9341) (AT9340) (AT9339) (AT9338) (AT9337) (AT9336) (AT9335)
   (AT9334) (AT9333) (AT9332) (AT9331) (AT9330) (AT9329) (AT9328)

Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating
instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,40 41st
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 40
   ROSS PONY BOY "E" 60.65
   ROSS PONY BOY "F" 65.50
   ROSS CEMENT T/1 56.95
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 59.85
   ROSS PONY BOY "J" 59.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SBD/1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
DIV G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

Downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED after
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 1776

PATROL: THIN LIM (REE SEGMENT)
DEBRIEFED: 1ST LT DILLINGHAM
MPS: VIETNAM 1; 50,000 L7044
SHEET(S) 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: GEN Hand
   B. SPEC I ATTACHMENTS: NOTE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M1-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TACTIC
   MOVEMENT OF TERROR INFRINGEMENT AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0600 HOURS JUN 21 1004 HOURS JUN 21

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THEY DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARTS. THEY RETURNED OFF OF AND RETURNED BY FOOT
   TO THE CP GROUP (2RD SQUADRON) ON HILL 510 (ALT 405).

6. OBSERVATION OF EMBRACE AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENTRY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 40° TO 50°
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ROBUSTS, THICKS, BUSHES, SPECIES CONSISTED OF SMALL/ROUND
      ROCKS AND WEATHER PROOF. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND
      AND LOW SEASONAL. IN HIGH GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN
      DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL UNCOOPERATIVE AVERAGING 200
      METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO LZ'S IN AREA COVERED.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WAS NO NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY IN
      AREA COVERED.
   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS
      FRANK AND RAINY WITH NATURAL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER
      AVERAGED 1000-. THE AVERAGES TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS
      60-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM: WITHIN THE
   PATROL WAS PAIR WITH SQUADRON AND TRUENO DUE TO JANUARY
   SCORING WINDS DUREE DURING HANDHELD. ON VC ALT 340, HAS GOOD COVERAGE
   EAST AND NORTH EAST AND HAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   Cpl. McRae 2616140
   LCpl. Pashdel 2616141
   LCpl. Howard 2570218
   LCpl. Hancock 2510356
   LT. Grim 2854452
   LCpl. Moroney 2587612

THIN MAN

O=0? GROUP (PBR VICTIM)

94
91+

9-39
96
Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct
   surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible
   VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call
   and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   (a) Depart LZ 401 on C2 JAN
   (b) Insert haven (BT0413) (BT0443)
   (c) Extract on 05 JAN within same haven.
   (d) Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY BOY "F"
   BALDY PONY BOY "W"
   BALDY BIG FLOWER "C"
   ROSS PONY BOY "D"
   ROSS PONY BOY "K"
   ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLROCK
   WAR CLOUD "U"

Distribution:
   CO, 1stMar
   Div G-2
   Recon S-3
   MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION & EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MGI
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM & OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRO-25, 1-PRO-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSET AND EXTRACT: 020907H/031615H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PARTY WAS IN A PERIOD OF 31 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 8-10 ENEMY AND ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 021310H VIC BT039421 TEAM SIGHTED (2) VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS MOVING S UP A TRAIL LEADING TO A HILL TOP APPROX 800 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED SIGHTING A HOOTCH VIC BT034425 (SUSPECTED BASE CAMP). NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN BY TEAM AND AO.

031250H VIC BT042414 TEAM WAS MOVING NW DOWN A TRAIL 21 WIDE RUNNING NW-SE WHEN TEAM HEARD TWO FEMALE VOICES APPX 30 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THEN MOVED N APPROX 50 METERS AND SET UP AN OP OF VIC BT046420. TEAM OBSERVED AREA WITH 7X50 S RESULTING IN THE OBSERVATION OF 2 WOEMEN APPX 100 METERS E AND ALSO 1 BOY AND ONE MAN APPX 75 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION WORKING IN A GARDEN.

031310H VIC BT046420 TEAM OBSERVED 3 HOOTCHES, 2 HOOTCHES APPX 75 METERS APART AND THE OTHER 1000 METERS E OF FIRST TWO. FIRST TWO HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF GRASS, TREES, AND BRICKS IN AN AREA MEASURING APPROX 20X40 FT. POSSIBLE FOUND OF A HOOTCH.

031315H VIC BT046420 TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS MOVE OUT OF THICK CROPS 200 METERS S OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY REPLIED THE BOY IN GARDEN AND THE BOY MOVED TO WHERE THE ENEMY CAME FROM VIC BT046420.
031315H TEAM REQUESTED IN A/O, A/O WAS ON STATION AND IN THE VIC AT THE TIME, TEAM OBSERVED 2 MALES AND 2 FEMALES AND 1 BOY MOVE INTO 1 OF THE HOOTCHES, WHEN THE A/O FLEW OVER.

1340H THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 FEMALE AND THE BOY RUN FROM THE REAR OF THE HOOTCH, TOWARDS THE TREE LINE TO THE SSE AND OUT OF SIGHT.


1350H A/O MADE 1 PASS UTILIZING MINI JUNS, ROCKETS AND DROPPED ONE (H) ROUND AND THE TEAM ADJUSTED THE A/O ON TARGET, THE A/O RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE ON HIS FIRST AND SECOND PASS.


1615H VIC BTO 044201, THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WHILE RECEIVING AK FIRE APPROX 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH. UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF ROUNDS.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECOND GROWTH OF 3-5 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, AND SMALL BUSHES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTS OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AREA AND WAS NOT SALINATED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF 3 FT RED/WHITE SAND, FLAT/LEVEL WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR.
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ET036422 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 35' X 35 METERS CONSISTING OF AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ET046420 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50' X 25 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' HIGH BRUSH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-4' NARROW RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ET047414 TO VIC ET048413 WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF NUMEROUS PRINTS ON TRAILS.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WERE GOOD WITH UNIFORM-MILLER. OBSERVATION POSTS WERE LOCATED VIC ET042414. HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. CP AT VIC ET034421 WAS GOOD COVERAGE N-S AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTILLERY: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CPL TEMPLE 2567742
- CPL KIRKWOOD 2144204
- L/CPL KAHLER 2573633
- L/CPL SCHMIDT 2631979
- PFC ARASON 2656311
- CPL ASHBY 2582092

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTLR RPT # 4

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGLIDE TO UNGCLASS AFTER SIX MILES. ILW OPMAN INST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER #1278-70-6

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
Q46145H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnNamingO #1273-70

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current ENTUSM'S
(b) See current OPSM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 05 JAN; insert haven UL(29913).LR (UNOTL10). Extract on 08 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 35.50
   Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY 101 "I" 60.85
   BALDY PONY 101 "A" 44.20
   ROSS PONY 101 "A" 61.45
   ROSS PONY 101 "W" 65.50
   ROSS CEMNT T.15 56.90
   RADAR PONY 201 "L" 59.85
   RADAR PONY 201 "E" 59.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "W"

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
DIV G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORM
DOWNGRADES TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061330H JAN '71

1ST H:JLCON Bl.
DA NANG, RVN
081330H

RECON:
PL W:ITTL IIJ: N: 1:50,00 A I S L7014
SHEET 6640 I, IT, III, IV.

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-MRC-25, 1-7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-RI-11, 1-RI-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1-35mm CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAVY TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 050825H/061230H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE (250 lb. BOM) DUD, ONE SIGHTING OF (2) ENEMY WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, ONE SIGHTING OF A CHI-COM GRENADE LAYING ON THE GROUND. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING FIRE CALLING ARTY ON TARGETS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 051130H VIC AT 19384108 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE 250LB BOM (DUD) INBEHIND ¾ WAY IN SIDE OF HILL. BOM APPEARED TO BE 1-2 WEEKS OLD. BOMB LOOKED LIKE IT HAD NOT BEEN TAMpered WITH.

051300H VIC BST10393 TEAM OBSERVED (2) ENEMY 1500 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS WALKING ON RICE PADDIES LIKE WHEN A HELICOPTER FLEW OVER ENSY'S HEAD. ENEMY DUCKED AND THEN STARTED WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE ENEMY WAS CARRYING A POSSIBLE AK-47. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESUMING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S.

071200H VIC BST12408 TEAM FOUND AN OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF A WELL USED TRAIL AND JUST "PARTS OF A STONE WALL".

061225H VIC BST12409 'FL FOUND ONE CHI-COM GRENADE LAYING ON GROUND, GRENADE LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN DROPPED. TEAM EXAMINE GRENADE. GRENADE WAS NOT DECOY TRAPPED RESULTING IN TEAM BRING IT WITH THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 12

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-12' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE ROLLABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 9931403 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X30 Meters consisting of HARD PACKED DIRT with THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC BTO17107 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x30 Meters consisting OF SHAL SHUBRS 2-3' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/RAINY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "MEDAL BROOK" AND UNIFORM. ALL HILL TOPS WERE GOOD OP's IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT CROSS</td>
<td>0110156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT ROJEK</td>
<td>2428977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL RABENCLD</td>
<td>2379756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL BETTO</td>
<td>2576975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL BROWN</td>
<td>2601975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BRUCE</td>
<td>2607262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O-11 INSERT LZ X-EXTRACT LZ PATROL ROUTE

02 40
OPERATION ORDER #1279-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BN 0 P03000.L
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P001330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN WarningO #1279-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSINFO'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ LCI on 28 DEC; insert haven UL(MT1087) LR (511681). Extract on 01 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 35.50
   Artillery: R/A

   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING RELAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 1229-70
PATROL: WAR CLOUD TRAINING, 4-3 Co
DEBRIEFER: SGT L.D. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 150,000 L7014
SHRFT 500 31

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF., SENL, LNSM
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 INSTRUCTORS.
C. COM/L AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PVC-25, 2 7x50
D. SPECIAL ROUTE: 2 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR VIRUS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR PAYTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280800H DEC/ 011945H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE APPROVED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.75 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING FIRE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY TRUCK AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: N/A
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA HAS GENERALY STEEP UPLANDS OF CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF TO 80 HIGH CONSIST OF GROVES, VINES, trúc, BOULDER, TRUNKS, BRUSH.
BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND UNEVEN FORMATIONS. WATER IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND COVER CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT, MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODEST TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 500-1200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 130852 HAD A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 16X20 METER AND CONSISTING OF 2-3 GRAASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BY 120842 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2-3 GRAASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THREE DETERMINABLE TRAILS SIGHTED IN THE PATROL'S PATH.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS

PAGE 1 OF 6
DEC 17, 1971

DECLASSIFIED

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND FIREFIGHTING POSTS: GOOD WITHIN THE PATROL. WEATHER WITHDREW DUE TO ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ON THE HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE TROOPS: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE TROOPS: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SMALL CAMP SITES INDICATE PROGRESSIVE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DERRICKER'S CONTENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WIRE CLOUD U1

1LT LT WELFORD 0110831 LT YOO 01124568

F/3 HEID D391567 F/3 ROYSE 24177580

F/3 COULOMBE 2511729 F/3 HANTZ 2656434

F/3 TRUMAN 2618008 F/3 MARCHAL 2672173

F/3 AQUILIN 2672833 F/3 DEAN 2651326

S/3 REDDLE 2653602 S/3 GREEN 2650916

S/Sgt CULPES 1829943 S/Sgt DAVIES 1488973

WEATHER U2

1LT LT WELFORD 0112468

F/3 HEID D391567 F/3 ROYSE 24177580

F/3 COULOMBE 2511729 F/3 HANTZ 2656434

F/3 TRUMAN 2618008 F/3 MARCHAL 2672173

F/3 AQUILIN 2672833 F/3 DEAN 2651326

S/3 REDDLE 2653602 S/3 GREEN 2650916

S/Sgt CULPES 1829943 S/Sgt DAVIES 1488973

PAINTED LZ

X BATTLE LZ

PAINTED LZ

X BATTLE LZ

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 1280-70

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030915H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
     (b) BrO P03000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) BrWarningO #1280-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. (a) See current INTSUM'S
     (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 JAN; insert haven (AT9461) (AT9463) (AT9542) (AT9461) (AT956410) (AT954350) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT9538) (AT9417) (AT90432) (AT90435) (AT90435) (AT90435)
   Extract on 07.JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY DOY "F" 61.45
   ROSS PONY DOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS CEMENT TASS 1/5 56.90
   RYDER PONY DOY "F" 59.85
   RYDER PONY DOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEMENT
   WAR CLOUD "M"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
DIV G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1280
PATROL: CAYENNE "A" CO
DEPLOYER: SGT JENSIL
MAPS: VIETNAM L150,000 L714
SHEETS (3) 664,011, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 INL 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VNA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR AGN INFLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800 JAN/090922H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH
   A 20' TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING
   OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDEROUS, THICKES, BUSHES, BAMBOO.
   STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORBALE.
   WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED
   OF HARD ROCK, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE
   AVERAGE 50-100 MILES PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 955377 WAS A GOOD ONE
   HELO ZONE MEASURING 50'x100' AND CONSISTED A OPEN BALD AREA WITH
   THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTHEAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 945376
   WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50'x100' AND CONSISTING OF
   3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTHWEST
   TO SOUTHWEST FROM VIC AT 950383 TO VIC AT 937377 NOT RECENTLY USED.
   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS
   RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED
   2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60 DEGREES.
   THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL NONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THIS PATROL
   WAS FAIR WITH SEGMENT, NLT KPT KEYING OUT.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
PATROL BPT #15 (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAX OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERING WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING JMS: N/A
12. DERIVERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
CPL. MORRIS 259939
PFC OWEN 2569620
LCPL BATT 2580718
HWN J. JOHNSON 2560732
CPL HOWARD 2611597
PFC SXETON 2612364
LCPL SPRINGER 2628099

** MEDVAC

\[93\]
\[39\]
\[x\] - EXTRACT
\[0\] - INSERT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. I.W. OAK WINS 5500.150 ENCLOSURE (2)
OPERATION ORDER #1281-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0300H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6650 I
(b) Bn0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning0 #1281-70

Call Sign: WINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ h01 on 03 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1361) L5 (AT6057). Extract on 07 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TAA THE "UL"
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debar.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 1204-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, "B" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GPN AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-M-79
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND ExtrACT: 030820H DEC/041435H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED DISPLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A GRAVE ALONG A TRAIL, TWO SIGHTINGS OF (L) ENEMY AND TWO CONTACTS TOTALING (L) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARM: CALLING (AO'S) AND GUNNERS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRATION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 031550H VIC 20194537 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON A TRAIL
ROUNDS IN THE VIC OF CONTACT AREA. (AO) THEN DROPPED 3 (WP'S) AND MINI GUNS. THE AO MADE SEVEN PASSES AND RECEIVED 7-9 ROUNDS AK-47 ROUNDS. AO RETURNED UTILIZING ROCKETS AND NONE (WP) ROUNDS.

1630H TEAM MOVED S ON A TRAIL TO VIC ZC195586 AND SET UP HARBOR SITE.

1745H FROM VIC ZC195586 TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT WITHIN 20-30 METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION ALONG A FINGER. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

0412H VIC ZC195587 TEAM MOVED BACK ON TRAIL AND PROCEEDED TO AREA OF CONTACT THE DAY BEFORE. TEAM CHECKED AREA FOR BLOOD TRAILS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN PROCEEDED APPX 15 METERS FURTHER DOW THE TRAIL AT 1245H WHEN THE TEAM HEARD VOICES APPX 15 METERS N-NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM THEN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY COOKING ON THE TRAIL. TEAM CAME TO A SECURITY HALT AND STILL HEARD SEVERAL VOICES AT IFT IN THE VIC OF THE ONE ENEMY COOKING. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVE THE ONE ENEMY COOKING. TEAM SET UP A 360 APPX 15 METERS FROM THE ENEMY. TEAM THEN SIGHTED ONE ENEMY MOVING E ON TRAIL TOWARDS THE ENEMY COOKING. ENEMY WAS WEARING (USMC) CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CAMO ON FACE, CARRYING A CUP.

1315H VIC ZC194587 TEAM REQUESTED AO AND OPEN UP ON (2) ENEMY WITH M-16'S, M-79, AND M-26 GRANADES RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK-47 FIRE FROM THE N WEST WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE TEAM. TEAM MOVED S DOWN THE TRAIL RECEIVING 8-9 ROUNDS OF M-79'S AND UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE. APL SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 15 METERS E OF THE TEAM. APL FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN THE ENEMY TAKEN COVER IN THICK CANOPY (1 PROBABLE KIA). AO REPORTED ON STATION AT 1105H. TEAM THEN MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196586. TEAM REPORTED MOVEMENT NW APPX 50 METERS OF THE TEAMS POSITION. AO (SAME PAGE 3/2 AND SAME PAGE 4/2 FIRED ROCKETS, AND MINI GUNS IN THE AREA OF MOVEMENT. TEAM FIRED M-79 ROUNDS AND M-16 SMALL ARMS FIRE INTO THE AREA OF MOVEMENT ALSO. 1135H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY STILE HIG VIC ZC194587 WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE POSSIBLE WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) INSERT LZ VIC WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GLASS WITH THE BEST APPC. BEING FROM THE SW-SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC214585 WAS A FAIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 CONSISTING OF 5-6' ELEPHANT GLASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM N-S. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S WAS RECENTLY HEAVILY USED.
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHTING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-2,000'. THE AIR TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH RONCO AND LYNCH LAW. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 EN XIA, 1 EN PROF

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: A/015 AND GUNNERS OUTSTANDING

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NO CONTACT MADE CONTACT SAME VIC ON

17 DECEMBER 1970

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

CPL FALCO 20 59

LCPL DRAIGNE 2493065 1-4 JANUARY 71

LCPL STRUTH 2555247

LCPL SMITH 2634032

RC NO 2833478

CP WILLO 2374457

CP MATHERN 2374457

30 DECEMBER 70 TO 1 JANUARY 71

0-INSERT

X-EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #5

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 71-28-70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 66LC XII, IV
(b) MACP 03300.1A
(c) lst MarDiv 7F3800.10 (intelligence SOP)
(d) lst MarDiv 003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) EmWarning 0 1282-70

Call Sign: HAIL WUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSU's
   (b) See current PIDS & PIDS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance patrol, patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 03 JAN: insert haven (AT9416) (AT9413) (AT9512) (AT9511) (AT95110) (AT951390) (AT97139) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9636) (AT9638b) (AT9611) (AT96117) (AT96112) (AT96135) (AT96135) (AT96138) (AT9716). Extract haven on 07 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS: PONY COY "D"
   ROSS: PONY COY "E"
   ROSS: CPT TAE TAIS 1/5
   ROSS: CPT TAE TAE 4/5
   ROSS: CPT TAE "E"
   ENTR: CPT TAE 4/7
   ENTR: ANY CPT "E"
   ENTR: 1/5

TN leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than three days of shackel sheets. Shackel sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SIGHT

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
1st MAR ONE SIX S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED
OPARATION ORDER:

PATROL: NAIL BRUSH
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 F7014 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
10 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC 25, 1 7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA GROUP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR /ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090930H JAN 71/ 100905 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      091630 VIC AT949378 THE TEAM WAS ONG THE TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. APPROX 50-60 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM, NO UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE VC/NVA APPEARED TO HAVE SIGHTED THE TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVED NORTHEAST IN THE DIRECTION HE CAME.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER'S, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN, SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY, AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.
      (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT950379 WAS A POOR LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 20x20' AND CONSISTED OF 10 TO 12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM WW DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947377 WAS A GOOD LZ FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTED OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR WEST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT950378 TO VIC AT944374 WAS RECENTLY USED.
   (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY RAINY AND COLD WITH THE RAINFALL ALL DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 0-500 FEET. THERE WERE NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL BY THE WEATHER.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CONTACTS WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SEVERAL OUTPOSTS. ONE 947377 (AP) E-48 GOOD 360 AN EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTILLERY: N/A

12. MAJOR WEAPONS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LCPL COOPER 2603382
- LCPL CORSTIAN 2569743
- LCPL STROMBAU 2533103
- LCPL KRATOVIL 2599138
- LCPL COLEMAN 2649961
- SGT REDDING 2476361
Ref: (a) Opn(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66L0 III 71-20
(b) FMDO 00300.4
(c) 1stInfDivW 00300.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stInfDivW 00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) Div Warning 0 7000L-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See currentEnturn's
   (b) See current OPN's & PFI's
   (c) Attachments: NOM

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platform patrol base and conduct
surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible
VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and
adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Proceedings: Depart LZ A01 on 06 JAN; insert haven UL(ATS913) Li
   (ME240). Extract on 09 JAN within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,40 Alt: 35,50
   Artillery: All FIs WILL GO THROUGH
   "LADY PONY FOY "F" 55.10
   "LADY PONY FOY "E" 60.85
   "BALLY BIG FLOWER "G" 64.20
   "ROSS PONY FOY "D" 61.45
   "ROSS PONY FOY "K" 65.50
   "REDY PONY FOY "F" 59.85
   "REDY PONY FOY "E" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLHOCK

1ST RECON Batt SQADRON

20-71

Distribution:
CO, 1stBrig (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0001-71
PATROL: ROAD TEST, "B" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
090900H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060816H/081715H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING (11) ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF ONE CAVE, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING ENEMY WALKING ON TRAIL 15-20 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION, (1) INCIDENT OF (QRF) BEING INSERTED, AND NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN VALLEY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 060830H VIC BT011433 TEAM WAS MOVING (N) FROM INSERT LZ WHEN (APL) SIGHTED ONE ENEMY APPROX 2000 METERS (NW) OF TEAM POSITION. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OBSERVING THE AREA. TEAM GOT NEGATIVE ARTY MISSION.

061715H VIC BT036429 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX (2) ENEMY WALKING ON A TRAIL APPROX 15-20 METERS (E) OF TEAM POSITION MOVING (NE). DUE TO DARKNESS AND LIMITED OBSERVATION TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

071500H VIC BT039425 TEAM WAS MOVING (E) BREAKING BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE CAVE MEASURING 2x2x2' AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MAN MADE. CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

071640H VIC BT043427 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA (INCLUDING 1 FEMALE) WEARING NEAT GREEN UTILITIES, WITH BLACK TENNIS SHOE TYPE BOOTS. 2 OF THE VC/NVA WORE CAMOUFLAGE COVERS, 1 VC/NVA WORE A PITH HELMET, THERE WAS ALSO 3 PACKS, 1 SES RIFLE AND 4 AK-47 RIFLES AND 1 RPG (FAIRLY NEW) OBSERVED. THE VC/NVA WERE MOVING NE APPROX 150 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION.
071610H VIC BTO43427 TEAM REQUESTED AN (AO) ON ENEMY WHO THEN MOVED TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. AT THIS TIME TEAM HEARD TALKING, YELLING, AND WHISTLING. TEAM SET UP 180° DEFENSE. TEAM CALLED F/M AT1619H WITH (PONY BOY "D"). FIRST ROUND AT 1755H (FROM 1613H). THERE WERE (3 WP) AND (15 HE) ROUNDS EXTENDED WITH TEAM HAVING NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AT 1700H (AO) REPORTED ON STATION AND REQUESTED TEAM TO MOVE SOUTH. TEAM RECEIVED FIRE WHILE MOVING 3 FROM APPROX 300 METERS NW. AO ADJUSTED FIRE WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS. AT 1800H TEAM MOVED INTO NEW HARBOR SITE AT VIC BTO44410.

080730H VIC BTO44415 TEAM WAS IN THEIR OP OBSERVING TO THE E WHEN THEY OBSERVED (L) ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES (UNKNOWN TYPE) APPROX 500-1000 METERS (E) OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WAS MOVING (E) AWAY FROM TEAM. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY IN VALLEY CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. VALLEY WAS WELL CULTIVATED AND TEAM ESTIMATED APPROX (13) ENEMY SIGHTED IN VALLEY.

1000H TEAM RECEIVED WORD THAT (QRF) WERE BEING INSERTED. AT 1100H TEAM WAS ON LZ VIC BTO44415 WHEN ENEMY SIGHTED THE TEAM ON HILL TOP. TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE NE APPROX 300 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT THIS TIME.

081115H GUNFIRE ARRIVED ON STATION AND WORKED OUT IN THE AREA WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

081330H (QRF) WAS INSERTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. AT THIS TIME THREE SQUADS WERE MADE UP AND MOVED DOWN IN (3) COLUMNS FROM LZ TOWARDS THE VALLEY AND PROCEEDED TO SWEEP (E) CHECKING HUTS THAT WERE CONNECTED WITH REINFORCED BUNKERS. THERE WERE NO YOUNG MALES OR FEMALES OBSERVED; OLD WOMEN WITH YOUNG CHILDREN WERE THE ONLY ONE'S IN THE AREA AT THIS TIME. EACH HUT HAD ITS OWN STORAGE WITH APPROX 1000LBS OF HIGH, SALT, CORN, POTATOES, PEAS AND LIVE STOCK. AT 1715H TEAM AND (QRF) WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE PORABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED/BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT027424 WAS A POOR ONE
HELO LZ MEASURING 20X10 METERS CONSISTING OF ROCKS WITH THE
BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC
BT044415 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X75 METERS
CONSISTING OF A GARDEN WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE
NE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT
THE PATROL AREA. NO NEW TRAILS WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY
DURING THE NIGHT AND EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000'.
THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE
PATROL WAS FAIR WITH PAILEROCK AND UNIFORM. COMM WAS FAIR
DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. CP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC BT035425
AND HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE. OP VIC
BT036426 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE. OP
VIC BT037423 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS TEAM WAS IN SAME VIC ON THE 3RD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT WELLMAN</td>
<td>0111339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MAKANZOL</td>
<td>2144394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL TEMPLIN</td>
<td>2567742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP SCHWAB</td>
<td>2631879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP KALCHEK</td>
<td>2578633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ARREDONDO</td>
<td>2656311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/E MARION</td>
<td>0881587</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

02
+41
-13

05

PATROL ROUTE

UNCLASSIFIED
Operation Order 7002-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
052400H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6560 I
(b) Bk 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Julie's engagement)
(e) EnWarming #70002-71

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current NUTS! S
(b) See current WSPM! S TL! S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hq. on 03 JAN; insert haven UL(ZC1861) Lt (AD057); extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.60 artillery: ALL VN'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TAA TIME "AT" 59.55
65 FLOWER DISSES 22 56.90

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATS PALM
WAR CLOUD "A"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC CHE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: O002-71
PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6540 I, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 END, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 06035H/141004H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145.5 HOURS WITH
   THREE SIGHTINGS TOTALING (7) ENEMY, ONE TRAIL, ONE BASE CAMP,
   AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND HARBOR SITE, AND
   (2) CONTACTS TOTALING (5) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS
   WITH (40'S) AND ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION
   AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 081011H VIC ZC200596 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH
      WHEN TEAM SIGHTED MOVEMENT 60-100 METERS W OF TEAM'S POSITION.
      TEAM OBSERVED IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED (4) ENEMY.
      ONE ENEMY WAS ENTERING CAVE, AND (3) OTHER ENEMY WERE OUTSIDE
      CAVE HIDDEN AND OBSERVING AREA. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FOR THREE
      HOURS. (PL) THINKS ENEMY WAS OBSERVING TEAM. TEAM CALLED (40'S)
      THEN PL AND M-79 MAN FIRED SIX ROUNDS OF (115) IN VIC OF CAVE
      ZC201596. (40) CAME ON STATION AT 1345H AND WORKED OVER AREA
      WITH MINI JUNS AND ROCKET PROJECTILES IN (2) PROBABLY (KIA'S) AND
      ENEMY FLEETING TO THE N. TEAM MOVED APPROX 200 METERS E TOWARDS
      INSERT LZ. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE
      WEAPONS OBSERVED.

   091530H VIC ZC200596 TEAM SIGHTED ONE TRAIL TWO WIDE RUNNING
   S-N. TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS APPROX 1-2 DAYS OLD HEADING S-N AND
   BOTTOM HALF OF JUNGLE BOOT (JUNGLE SOUL, NEW). TEAM MOVED N
   APPROX 80 METERS UP TRAIL WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND
   THEIR POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO THE S APPROX 100
   METERS THEN W APPROX 200 METERS, THEN N APPROX 200 METERS WHERE
   TEAM HARBORED VIC ZC200600.

Page 1 of 3 pages
PTRL RET # 26

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAM OPN VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
102030H VIC ZC198598 TEAM W'S BUSHING + BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE BASE CAMP APPROX 25-50 METERS ON OF TEAM'S POSITION. HOOTCHIES WERE 2x7x11 AND BUILD UP ON HARD PACKED DIRT. TWO HOOTCHIES WERE PARTLY BUILD AND ALL HOOTCHIES WERE MADE OF LOGS, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO AND TIED TOGETHER WITH CONN WIRE AND VINES. BASE AREA MEASURED 100X150 AND COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. TEAM FOUND COOKING UTENSILS, (1) 16-14 MAGAZINES, (10) EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES, AND (2) BOOSTERS FOR A (3DP) ROUND. BASE CAMP WAS 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND LAST USED 1-2 MONTHS AGO. THERE WERE (7) BUNKERS 10X15X5 AND ALSO BUILD WITH LOGS. HARD PACKED DIRT AND REINFORCE WITH CONCRETE.

THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 3 HUTS IN THIS CAMP.

101530H VIC ZC201597 TEAM WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WHEN TEAM HEARD APPROX (2) VOICES APPROX 15 METERS TO THE FRONT OF TEAM'S POSITION. POINTMAN THEN OBSERVED ONE WOMAN WEARING GREEN RAIN JACKET AND BLACK JEP'S. POINTMAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TEAM MOVED IN APPROX 100 METERS N SO AS COULD WORK OUT AREA OF CONTACT. TEAM MOVED N APPROX 150 METERS TO HARBOR SITE. TEAM WAS IN HARBOUR SITE FOR 15 MINUTES WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20-50 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED 350-400 METERS TO VIC ZC200599 WHERE TEAM HARBORIZED.

102030H VIC ZC202594 TEAM OBSERVED ONE FLASHLIGHT APPROX 200 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. LIGHT WAS ON FOR 5 MINUTES AND THEN STATIONARY FOR 5 MINUTES. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF LIGHT RESULTING IN TEAM TAKING NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 50-70' CAMPAK AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FLOODABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED SAND/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC204595 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X20 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 4-7' HIGH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC199580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X20 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED PACK DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC ZC200596 TO VIC ZC212595 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL.
(5) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY AND MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'-1,500'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH CP GROUP TERRAPIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1. EN KIA (G); 2 EN KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE

12. Observers' Comment: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Call Sign</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT LEE</td>
<td>COSSACK</td>
<td>2388390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JARTH</td>
<td>2529524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JOHNSON</td>
<td>2601372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL NELSON</td>
<td>2599338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MCGUIRE</td>
<td>2500306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN RENIWER</td>
<td>B568092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP 3 GROUP TERRAPIN</td>
<td>2392426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1STLT JACKSON</td>
<td>0113128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL BRIDWELL</td>
<td>2476430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KILICH</td>
<td>2567138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWN RIDE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION C.D.R.M. #3003-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0003-71

Call Sign: ELF SK IN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 08 JAN; insert haven UL(ZG1861) LR(AT9057). Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 40.40
    Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
    65 TBA TIME "AX" 59:55
    65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56:90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN
WAR CLOUD "R"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H JAN 71

071400H JAN 71

Downgraded to Unclassified after 6 months onnavinst 5500.4D

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0003-71

PATROL: ELF 3/11, "A" CO

DEPLOYED: S.H. Captain

Area: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 7014

SCHEDULED DATE: 6640IV

MARCH 3, 1971

1ST RECON BN

DI NANG, RVN

141300H JAN 71

1. SIGNS, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 MMM

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M1C-25, 1 M1C-93, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLINKERES, 1 SWEDISH K, 3 LRTS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NIU TACT MOVEMENT OR LARGE INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AVIATION ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080045H/141000H 3/71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5-8 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS (DIAMOND SHAPED 3-4 LBS), 1 SIGHTING OF 1-175MM ROUND (B.T.) AND 2 ABANDONED PIECES OF BAKA NEGATIVE CONFLICT WITH ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT USE SMALL ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF EMN AND TAKIN:

A. ENEMY: 090055H VIC 185558 TO 192603 TEAM FOLLOWED SETS OF FOOTPRINTS APPROX 3-5 MILES ABOUT 1 HOUR OLD LEADING W.S.E.

A. WELL USED TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 FT. 7 MONTHS OLD AND THE PRINTS WERE RAMPS ON LENS. CROSS TRACKS LIKE THE TEAM STATED IN A SECURITY EDIT LEADING AN S/C WAS WORKING THE TRAIL OVER 1800 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

090835H VIC 20194602 TO 20200601 THE TEAM CONTINUES TO FOLLOW THE FOOTPRINTS LEADING S OF THE TRAIL.

101140H VIC 20191588 TEAM HAS X'ING INT. ON SITE WITH THE TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS LEADING S.T. N.W. THE PRINTS WERE 10-15 MINUTES OLD.

101150H VIC 20191588 TEAM SIGHTED 1-175MM ROUND APPROX 20-30 METERS OFF TRAIL ARE LEAD TO HAVE BEEN BORNITATED. TEAM LEFT ROUND IN PLACE.
CONFIDENTIAL

CPT CHRISTIE
SEF SKIN, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

110930H VIC 2G193587 TEAM FOUND 2 PIECES OF PAPER WITH VIET-
NAME'S WRITING ON THEM.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60'
CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, BUSHES, BAUSS, AND SHRUBS.
STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. TYPICAL SOIL
CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN-ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS MEDITATE TO 100 METER AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC LC185598 W.S. 1 FAIR ONE
HELO ZONE MEASURING 50x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS
AND CRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.W.
EXTEND LZ
VIC 2G200530 WAS GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x75 METERS AND
CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE
SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO
N FROM VIC 2G185598 TO VIC 2G200600 WAS RECENTLY USED, A TRAIL
RUNNING N:E TO S. FROM VIC 2G151538 TO VIC 2G200530 WAS RECENTLY
USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: CLOUDY DURING THE PATROL WAS
RAINY AND SLOWED IN WITH A LIGHT RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY.
THE CLOUD COVER WAS AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING
THE PATROL WAS 50-60 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE
PATROL WERE MODERATE BUT ELUSION FOOTH.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION 10-750 COH WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH TELEPHONE 02 VIC 2G191538 VIV GOOD COV-
ERAGE 160 AND VIV EASILY INTERCEPTED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE VIETNAMESE: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND A COMPLIMENTATION: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: N/A

12. BRIEF INGREDIENT: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL CHRISTIE</td>
<td>2600049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HODGES</td>
<td>2554386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL CRINSON</td>
<td>2551245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MILLER</td>
<td>2466560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 PARKIN</td>
<td>8786450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MEFFORD</td>
<td>2616226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BROWN</td>
<td>2591037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18. 

- Insert LZ
- Extract LZ

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #7004-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 65h0 IV, 65h0 I
     (b) BnO P03000.4
     (c) lstMarDiv P13800.1G (Intelligence S/L)
     (d) lstMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarning #0004-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTRM'S
       (b) See current OPSEC'S & PLTS
       (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned hawon to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 JAN; insert hawon UL(201861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 17 JAN within same hawon. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.00
       Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
       65 TMA TIME "AX" 59.55
       65 FLAPER DISHES 22 56.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member have or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM WAR CLOUD "R"

Distribution:
CO, lstMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0004-71
PATROL: GRTH REAPER, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-33
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ATTACKS ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090810H/120841H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 1 SIGHTING OF 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND 5
   BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE COMPLEX CONTAINING 11 CAVES AND 1
   INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE
   ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 110900H VIC ZG200603 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL LEADING NW TO SE. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY MOVEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. NUMEROUS BOOT PRINTS WERE OBSERVED MOVING TO THE SE. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO THE SE.

   110945H VIC ZG203601 TEAM FOUND APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES AND 5
   BUNKERS ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. AREA WAS APPROX 150 X 150 METERS
   AND SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING USED WITHIN THE LAST 24-48 HOURS.

   111330H VIC ZG206599 TEAM FOUND 4 CAVE WITH 8 M-26 GRENADES IN
   THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE. APPROX 25 METERS SW OF THIS CAVE TEAM
   FOUND AN AREA THAT CONTAINED APPROX 10 NATURAL CAVES. TEAM
   CHECKED THE CAVES OUT AND FOUND SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY USAGE.
   5 BUNKERS AND 5 FIGHTING HOLES WERE NOTED ALONG SIDE THE TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IW OMAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
LEADING INTO THE CAVE COMPLEX, CAVES AVERAGED 10'X10'X6' AND COULD SLEEP APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. APPROX 75 METERS NORTH OF THE CAVES THE TEAM FOUND A GRAVE SITE THAT WAS FENCED IN. GRAVE WAS APPROX 2'X5'. TEAM DID NOT EXPLORE GRAVE DUE TO NEG COMM.

111000H VIC ZC208599 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 METERS NW OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM WENT ON THE ALERT BUT DID NOT HEAR ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT.

**B. TERRAIN:** (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 60'-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF BRIE, BUSHES AND BAOO. STEEPNESS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WAS FLOODABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC200603 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 25X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LAND PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC211597 WAS A SMALL ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 200X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2'-3' BRIE GRASS ON A HILL SIDE, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC200603 TO VIC ZC208599 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 900'-1,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH TERRAIN AND ROMEO BECAUSE OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. OP VIC ZC211597 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP ZC2060 ENEMY MOVEMENT HEAVY TO THE EAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFS COMMENT: NONE
CPL CLAY
GRIM READER, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY 2620486
LCPL WEAKELEY 2613791
LCPL HOOKER 2513614
CPL DISTRIK 2557731
LCPL HUGHES 2576455
CPL HERSCH 2546827

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DECLASSIFIED

DOUGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CINAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSED (1)
OPERATION ORDER 70005-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 17, 6540 I
(b) BnQ P0300.4
(c) LstMarDivO P3900.1G (Intelligence 30F)
(d) LstMarDivO P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BrInformation 70005-71

Call Sign: BUILDER

1. Situation: (a) See current UNTIMED
   (b) See current UNTIMED
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 07 Jan; insert haven ULI(2G1661) Lt
   (AT8057). Extract on 07 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 10.40
   Artillery: ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
   65 TEL ITHE "L" 59.00
   65 FIREFR DEPRESSES 22 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
WAY CLOUD "4"

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
HAG ONE SIX S-2

Declasification:
23-71
CONFIDENTIAL

Declasification:
23-71
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 0005-71
PATROL: RUDDERT, "B" CO. (2PB LYNCH LAW)
DELEGATE: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:70,000.
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6, ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 2008Z Dec/05/15-208H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 176 HOURS WITH (1)
   SIGHTING OF ONE ENEMY, (3) SIGHTINGS OF CAVES, AND (2) SIGHTINGS
   OF TRENCH LINES AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED
   81mm MORTARS FROM CP LYNCH LAW. INSERTION AND EXTRACTON WAS BY
   HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 301659H VIC 201600 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH, MOVING N
      WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE CAVE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY
      ARTY 2-3 MONTHS AND LAST USED APPROX THE SAME TIME ARTY HIT THE
      CAVE. THE CAVE MEASURED APPROX 6' SIDE, 7' LONG AND 2'8' HIGH.
      TEAM CHECKED OUT CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   041400H VIC ZC208581 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A TRAIL THAT RAN SE
   TO NW APPROX 2' WIDE. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED IN THE LAST TWO
   WEEKS. THE TRAIL WAS RECENTLY MADE WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

   311600H VIC ZC208590 THE TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AND MOVING S
   WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED A TRENCH LINE APPROX 3-5 METERS E OF THE
   TEAM POSITION. THE TRENCH MEASURED APPROX 6' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND
   6' DEEP. THE TRENCH LINE WAS LAST USED APPROX 3-5 MONTHS AGO.
   THE TRENCH HAD ONE LOG APPROX 10' LONG THAT LEAD ON THE SIDE OF
   THE TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTTL RPT # 6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAV ORNIVENST 550C.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

04105H VIC 202350? TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ENEMY WEARING A GRAY SHIRT AND TROUSERS, NO WEAPON OR PACK WERE OBSERVED, APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION MOVING SOUTHWEST A HILL 393. THE TEAM CALLED A PUMP MISSILE TO THE Cp GROUP (LYNCH LAW) WHO UTILIZED 81MM HOM. AS FIRE, CAUSING THE ENEMY TO HIDE BEHIND SOME LARGE BOULDERS. WHEN THE P/M CRASHED THE ENEMY FLED INTO A TREE LINE AND WAS NOT OBSERVED AGAIN.

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-15' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, PLANT LIFE, GRASS, BOULDERS, TOWNS AND BRUSH. STEEL BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRASS AND WERE FOUND HERE. MAP WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN/RED, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE VEERING 175-250 METERS 33' NORTH.

(2) INSERT 12 VIC 200903 WAS A ROG ON H/T ZONE MEASURING 30X10 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2 ELEPHANT PLANTS AND STONES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST, INSERT 14 VIC 2015583 WAS A TIRE ONE HOLE SOME MEASURING 30X10 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2-3 ELEPHANT PLANTS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING THE WEST.

(3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST FROM VIC 2020851 TO VIC 202581 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER WAS 1,400-1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70' DEGREES, THE EFFECTS OF THE WIND ON THE PATROL N/A.

7 COM/A WITHIN THE PATROL WAS INCLUSIVE WITH ROMEO/LYNCH LAW. CP/8S VIC 2014580 HAD TO COVERAGE 360° AND WAS RELIABLY DEPENDABLE. CP VIC 201577 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360° AND WAS RELIABLY DEPENDABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASSIFIED. ON FILE SIX MONTHS. I AM OBTAINING 7500.40 ANKOVICUT (1)
(8) RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

(9) CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

(10) CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP VICT IM 07578

(11) EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR WITHIN CP GROUP.

(12) DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: FROM OTHER INTELLIGENCE SOURCES INDICATE THE 51ST ARVN WAS IN THIS VIC 2 MONTHS AGO.

(13) PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL APPLITITE</td>
<td>2512282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT ANJGHI</td>
<td>2589718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JOHNSON</td>
<td>251071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN RUTHOWSKI</td>
<td>3592899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ACTHAN</td>
<td>7672877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LE</td>
<td>2580990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LST</td>
<td>2566736</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

0 - INSERT
X - EXTRACT
*** - CP GROUP

---

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTTL RT# 6
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Msg(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 65420, 6640 IV
(b) Memo P0006-71
(c) lstMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SPr)
(d) lstMarDiv P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) UnWarnings #0006-71

Call Sign: CLAIRE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPUUS & FIS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: (a) 06 JAN: Insert haven UL (ZG1261) Lt (AT 8057). Extract on 08 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 60.00
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   FM THE "" 59.55
   TEL/FAX THAT 56.90

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into CO immediately after debrief.

Radio relay: LYNCH LAD

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAC One Sixth S-2 (2)

Copy No. 2 of 6

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0006-71
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "E" CO. (PB-LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
061000H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORCS, I-35MM CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300840H DEC70/080810H JAN71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL, TWO OLD ENEMY BASE CAMPS, ONE ENEMY HARBOR SITE, AND ONE SIGHTING OF COMM WIRE LEADING SW TO VIC ZC1958 AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 300945H VIC ZC186600 TEAM MOVED APPROX 100 METERS NE OF INSERT LZ WHEN TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE APPROX 2'-WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST EIGHT HOURS.

   301500H VIC ZC186601 TEAM MOVED NE APPROX 50 METERS ON TRAIL WHEN PL SIGHTED AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE APPROX 30 METERS W OF TRAIL UNDER AN OVERHANGING ROCK. HARBOR SITE MEASURED 6X6' AND COULD HOLD THREE PEOPLE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST (3) DAYS.

   011425H VIC ZC197597 TEAM MOVED S ON TRAIL APPROX 2'-WIDE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE SET OF FOOTPRINTS MADE BY A (MALE) LEADING TO SW. PRINTS APPEARED TO BE 8-10 HOURS OLD.

   020915H VIC ZC196597 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF ONE HUT, FOUR BUNKERS. THE HUT MEASURED 10X5X10' AND COULD HOLD APPROX (15) PEOPLE. HUT WAS SHAPED IN A (A FRAME) WITH AN (A) FOUNDATION OF (3") DIAMETER LOGS. HUT WAS APPROX 2'-OFF THE GROUND. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 30 METERS OFF THE TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
THE (4) BUNKERS WERE APPROX 4'X3'X3 METERS AND COULD HOLD (2) PEOPLE PER BUNKER. THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN DESTROYED APPROX THREE MONTHS PRIOR.

0215H VIC ZC197595 TEAM WAS MOVING SE IN BRUSH WHEN TEAM SIGHTED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP DESTROYED APPROX (2) MONTHS PRIOR. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF (8) BUNKERS MEASURING (9X4X1') AND COULD HOLD APPROX (5) PEOPLE EACH. EACH BUNKER HAD A HUT ON TOP OF IT MEASURING 5X4X9'. TEAM FOUND 150 AK ROUNDS, 7-82mm DETONATORS, AND FUZZS FOR 82mm MORTARS. NUMBERS ON DETONATORS WERE: 100-3, 5-67-484. THE BUNKERS AND HUTS WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED. TEAM BURIED ALL CAPTURED ITEMS.

021705 VIC ZC199594 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM SIGHTED COMM WIRE APPROX 8-10 METERS OFF THE TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. TEAM FOLLOWED COMM WIRE APPROX 750 METERS SW TO A CLIFF. TEAM CUT THE WIRE IN SEVERAL PLACES. COMM WIRE RAN IN DIRECTION OF GRID ZC1958.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 10-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE POROUS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC184599 WAS A PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 35X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A BOHLED OUT AREA WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC205572 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS, WITH HARD PACKED GRAVEL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N TO SW FROM VIC ZC197594 TO VIC ZC192588 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC198592 TO VIC ZC195586 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 55-70 DEGREES.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "ROMEO", LYNCH LAW. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE PATROL TO VIC ZC1958, MOVEMENT LEADS TO THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT PARRAMORE 2345656
- L/CPL PEREZ 2582609
- L/CPL ENFINGER 2604189
- L/CPL BINKLEY 2612152
- L/CPL SISNEY 2522958
- SSgt ALEXANDER 1934515
- HM3 BAARS B393000

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
----PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSEMENT (1)
Call Sign: '2MILES

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSUMS
(b) See current SFINSUS'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 06 JAN; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9643) (AT9512) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9636) (AT9636) (AT9636) (AT9636) (AT9511) (AT9511) (AT9512) (AT9512) (AT9512) (AT9512) (AT9512). Co-ordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL PULLS WILL GO THROUGH
KISS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
KISS PONY BOY "R" 65.50
KISS TANKER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "I" 59.05
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.05

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: 1ST REGT BR SAG FILES

Distribution:
CC, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

By direction
OPERATION ORDER:
PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: CPL. REIDINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7644
SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON EN.
DA NANG, RVN
091030H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EMIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1-35mm CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060345H/090930H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH TWO
   SIGHTINGS OF (15) VC/NVA, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO AND ARTY WITH GOOD
   COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 071008H VIC AT932422 TEAM SIGHTED (5) ENEMY
      MOVING S-SE ACROSS RICE PADDIES APPROX 600 METERS E OF TEAMS
      POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES (USMC) TYPE,
      CAMMY ON FACE AND PUSH COVERS. THERE WERE RIFLES AND HEAVY OBSERVED
      ON ALL ENEMY WITH ONE ENEMY WEARING A WHITE PITH HELMET. ENEMY
      SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. TEAM CALLED FOR (AO) WHO WAS
      IN AREA AND CAME TO WORKOUT AREA. AO (HOSTAGE, "RUM") TOOK SMALL
      ARMS FIRE FROM 300 METERS W OF TEAM. AO RETURNED TO BASE AT 1126H
      AFTER EXPENDING ordANCE ON TARGET AREA. ENEMY THEN FLED TO SE
      INTO TREELINE WHERE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVED ENEMY.

   080315H VIC AT927430 TEAM SIGHTED (13) ENEMY MOVING NW ON TRAIL
   500 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH
   BLACK RAIN TOPS AND TROUSERS ROLLED UP TO KNEES. TEAM OBSERVED
   ENEMY CARRYING RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS WITH RIFLES AT JUNGLE SLINGS.
   ENEMY WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL IN SINGLE LINE (10) METERS APART MOVING
   AT A VERY PAST PACE. LAST ENEMY WAS CARRYING A LARGE BLACK BAG
   IN HIS RIGHT HAND. TEAM CALLED AO'S WHO CAME ON STATION AT 0842H
   (HOSTAGE "RUM," AND "VICTOR") WHO BEGAN WORKING OVER TARGET AREA.
   AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY WHO FLED N ACROSS RIVER.
   TEAM CALLED F/M AT 1115H (ETD) 1202H. TEAM THEN CHECKED TARGET
   AREA RESULTING IN FINDING SANDAL AND BARE FOOT PRINTS OF ENEMY
   HEADED N.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTLR RPT #16

DOWNGRADE TO UNECLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. ILW OPN: VINST 5500.40 A-16

DECLASSIFIED
TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-30° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THINGS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORFADLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND BOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGED 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT937429 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTIT HELO LZ MEASURING 300X50 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS 2-5' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT925129 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X20 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SE FROM VIC AT937429 TO VIC AT933123 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED BY OBSERVATION OF TRAIL BEING HARD PACKED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY/RAINY WITH RAINFALL ALL DURING THE PATROL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "SEGMENT" OP WAS LOCATED AT AT937429 AND HAS GOOD OBSERVATION E,S,W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PAIR WITH NUMEROUS Colds.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS (NUI MAT MA) WOULD BE GOOD OP FOR OBSERVATION OF HIGH SPEED TRAIL IN VIC AT932.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE RUN, VICTOR AND LIMA PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BALLIET 2591162
CPL BRANDON 2575828
LCPL CONNELLY 2597135
LCPL BREWER 2594141
CPL Hesk 2696490
LCPL KUMLE 2619102

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 16

DOWNGRADE TO: UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)
OPERATION ORDER #0008-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) EnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O PO0333.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning O #0008-71

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(e) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 06 JAN; Insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9736) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9436) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880435) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "E" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.84

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT 36-71

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0008-71
PATROL: THINH "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT. JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
9 JAN, 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 EML 1USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR
   SUPPORT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 011010 JAN/091321 JAN 71

4. ROUTE AND OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 195 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 3 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS. AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF
   ENEMY OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE
   TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   (A) ENEMY: 061330h VIC AT910031. THE TEAM WAS MOVING EAST
   THROUGH THE BRUSH, WHEN THEY CAME ACROSS A TRAIL RUNNING N TO S
   APPROX 1/4 WIDE, MADE WITH IN THE LAST 2-3 DAYS. TEAM SIGHTED
   3 SETS OF PRINTS (2 BARE FOOT, AND 1 TENNIS SHOES). THE PRINTS
   WERE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON THE TRAIL, APPROX 10-15 MINUTES
   OLD. THE TEAM FOLLOWED THE PRINTS NORTH FOR APPROX 100 METERS
   AND LOST THEM IN A ROCKY AREA.
   (B) TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 15-20'
   CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 6'. 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
   ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS.
   STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE F.R.D.BLE. WATER
   WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND 3'IL
   CONSISTED OF SOFT, REDDISH DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE TERRAIN
   WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT907435 WAS A GOOD SIZE
   HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTED OF AN OLD FIRE
   SUPPORT BASE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.
   EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922145 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING
   50X200 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 1' MARSH GRASS WITH THE BEST
   SUPPORT.
APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH EAST. OTHER GOOD LZ IN THE AREA AT VIC AT 920436 MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSIST OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS.
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1½ WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT 910431 TO VIC AT 911431 WAS RECENTLY USED.
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND COLD WITH THE RAIN FALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800 TO 1200 FEET.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH SEGMENT. DUE TO WEATHER, D. R. P. ESS CAUSED RADIO TRANSMIT TO SHUT OUT. OF IN VIC AT 920436 H.I.S. CLOUD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ANGRY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE ANGAR: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL H attributes 2616140
LCM MARSDAY 2616141
LCP HOWARD 2570218
LCM H. NICHOL 2510365
HN FRANK 2865145
LCM MORONE 2587602

43 90 45

x = EXTRACT
0 = INSERT

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 3009-71

Ref: (a) Map, Sheet, Vietnam 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P003000.4
(c) 1stArnDivO P2000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stArnDivO P003320.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Braving Order #009-71

Call Sign: WAGE HARNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current JTAC'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance operations within your assigned
   hexagon to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all
   targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
   On 07 Jan: insert hexagon 231P. Extract on 10 Jan within same
   hexagon. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "T" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY EX 59.75

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar  (1)
Div G-2  (1)
Recon S-3  (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0009-71
PATROL: WAGNER, "A" CO
DEPLOYMENT: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEETS 654011, 6640IV

PATROL DEPLOYMENT

1. SIZE COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMores

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY OF ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070335H/081047H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 081000H AT 946374 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL 25 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE. 3 ENEMY WERE BLACK P.J.'S WITH DARK SWEAT BANDS, 1 VC/NVA WORE KHAKI TROUSERS, DARK BLUE SHIRT. 2 VC/NVA WERE OBSERVED CARRYING FULL PACKS AND 4 AK-47 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. PL WAITED UNTIL THE 4 VC/NVA MOVED INTO THE KILLING ZONE BEFORE UTILIZING THE TWO CLAYMores, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.


PTL RPT #13

DOWN RATED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OPNAVINST 5500.42

ENCLOSURE (2)
AK-47 RIFLE FIRE. AT 1937H 4/0'S HOSTAGE VICTOR AND HOSTAGE FARMER REPORTED ON STATION AND PREPED THE AREA WITH MINI GUNS AND ROCKETS. AT 1047H VICTOR AT946376 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER EIGHT AK-47 RIFLE FIRE.

2. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, LEG GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, FUSHES, AM'OO AND SCHUHS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW ROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 946376 WAS A FIELD HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH COMING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT946376 TO VIC AT946374 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOXY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800' TO 2,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH SACHET. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (CONF) 1 ENEMY KIA (PROP)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT 94

SGT SPARKS 2578571
CPL BROWN 2598650
CPL KOZAKOWSKI 2569719
PFC RAMEZ 2518661
LCPF FOX 2628127
LCPF LAIRD 2589086
LCPF PARKS 2635046

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66H0 III, IV
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.2G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
Call Sign: LIL AIRER
1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: On 08 JAN, insert haven UL(479963) LR(380240). Extract on 11 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 140.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
   BALDY BIG FLOWER 44.20
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   RYDER PONY BOY "F" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION: 0010-71
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FOR DET.
COMMANDER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6610 III, IV.

1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
11 JAN 1971

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENUM, 1 PNR
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 PRC 93, 1 7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 ML, 1 M79, 4 CLAM-OR CS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081237H/110820H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSPICUOUS GRASSES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. Hoy CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE POURABLE. WATER WAS FOUND ON GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN WITH PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT016409 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x60 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP AND SHRUBS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT015415 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS 6-12' HIGH AND HILL TOP WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 19

DOWNGRADEF TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. TAN OFFICER INST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR/RAINY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1,000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM. WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH MILE BROOK. COMM. WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. OP WAS LOCATED AT VIC BT909422 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soldier</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT CHANEY</td>
<td>2010426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BAKER</td>
<td>2589491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL UNDERWOOD</td>
<td>2616225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL ZALENSKI</td>
<td>2467734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL REED</td>
<td>2532567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WILLIAM</td>
<td>2574262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOGGINS</td>
<td>3350357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
OPERATION ORDER #0011-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080000H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) Do P03000,4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #0011-71

Call Sign: NOFX COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CP SUM'S & FINS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 JAN; insert haven UL (ET0213) LR (ET0540). Extract on 12 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FINS WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS PEACE PHOTO 97 58.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0011-71
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: LOPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 I,II,III,IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121400H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
   ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 090755H/121314H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 1 LAW AND 1 POP UP ILLUMINATION FLARE, 1 BOOBY TRAP
   AND 1 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY
   HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 091550H VIC BT006413 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON RIDGE-
      LINE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 LAW AND 1 POP UP ILLUMINATION FLARE
      APPROX 10 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. LAW AND POP UP WERE OLD
      BUT NOT BEEN USED.

   101615H BT1016417 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL FOR APPROX 200
      METERS WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 TRIP WIRE GOING ACROSS TRAIL,
      LEADING TO A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP MEASURED 7.5" LONG AND
      WAS 1.5" WIDE, DARK GREEN IN COLOR AND WAS A CANISTER TYPE
      DEVICE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION SO AS TO AVOID A COMPROMISE OF
      POSITION. (SEE DIAGRAM ON BACK PAGE)

   111215H VIC BT020411 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ON RIDGE-LINE WHEN TEAM
      SIGHTED 1 TENT APPROX 1500 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TENT
      MEASURED APPROX 6'X8'X5' AND WAS WHITE IN COLOR. NO ACTION
      TAKEN.

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPM/AVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
11125H VIC BT020421 TEAM WAS ON OP WHEN TEAM HEARD 1 M-16 ROUND GO OFF APPROX 300 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

111715H VIC BT020421 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 300 METERS EAST OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING 1 LIGHT PACK AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE CLOTHING DUE TO BRUSH. ENEMY STOPPED AND LOOKED TO HIS NORTH AND SOUTH AND THEN MOVED DOWN INTO DRAW OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

5. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 70'-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHEES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD AND SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 - 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT00419 WAS A FAIR ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHEES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. INSERT LZ VIC 021420 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NE FROM VIC BT01647 TO VIC 01717 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH MILLER CREEK. OF VIC BT020421 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: TEAM WAS INSERTED 2 CLICKS OUTSIDE OF HAVEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
13. Patrol Members:

- CPL Falco 2570498
- LCPL Deming 2493615
- LCPL Spruill 2556179
- LCPL Smith 2634082
- LCPL Ast 256736
- PFC Villa 2583240

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0012-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 664G III
(b) Div PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.19 (Intelligence OPD)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DivWarningO #0012-71

Call Sign: NAJL brushing

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 08 JAN: insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9439) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT9133) (AT9131) (AT9119) (AT9216) (AT9003) (AT8804) (AT8803) (AT8745) Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div 6-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0012/0031-71
PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "B" (PFC LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 QRF, 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TAGG MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/LVT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110836H/190830H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD
   OF 215 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALLING 9 ENEMY, 1 CAVE
   COMPLEX/BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING QRF WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE
   TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. 130830H VIC AT 922437 TEAM SIGHTED A SMALL ENEMY POSITION
      CONSISTING OF 2 HUGS WITH 3 ENEMY IN THE CAMP. THE ENEMY WORE
      GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE COOKING CHOW. THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS
      LEADING INTO THIS POSITION WITH ALL BEING WELL USED. TEAM WAS
      THEN INFORMED TO OP THE AREA AND WAIT FOR A QRF. AT 1428H A QRF
      FROM E/2/5 WAS INSERTED VIC AT 92604252 WITH THE QRF AND GUNSHIPS
      TAKING SAF FROM AND ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY WITH 6 CONFIRMED SIGHTED
      BY THE TEAM. THE 6 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
      WITH 2 CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THE TEAM AND QRF RETURNED FIRE AND
      SWEPT INTO THE ENEMY POSITION AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47, 1 M33 GRENADE
      5 CHICom GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS
      LEADING OUT OF THE POSITION TO THE SE AND SW. UPON CLOSER INVESTI-
      GATION OF THE AREA THE TEAM AND QRF FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX/BASE
      CAMP CONSISTING OF AT LEAST 3 LARGE CAVES. THE FIRST CAVE
      30'WX50'BX12' CONTAINED SMALL BOTTLES OF MEDICINE WITH A SMALL
      TUNNEL LEADING TO ANOTHER CAVE 30'WX50'WX17' AND CONTAINED CLOTHES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
AND SMALL PIECES OF GREEN PLASTIC. THE THIRD CAVE 30'X50'X4' CONTAINED POSTS AND FANS WITH A FIRE PIT. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TUNNELS LEADING FROM THE MAIN CAVE BUT THE TEAM NOR THE QRF COULD CHECK OUT DUE TO DARKNESS. THE CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP WAS NATURAL WITH POLES SUPPORTING, WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE THE COMPLEX THE TEAM FOUND 2 TERMINANT TYPE HEADS APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE COMPLEX.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK RED AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT945440 AT945430 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SCHMUD, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945430 WAS A FAIR ONE LC Z ONE MEASURING 75X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS AND SCHMUD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942418 TO VIC 942421 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942423 TO VIC AT942426 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES QRF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING QRF: OUTSTANDING AND WELL ORGANIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT BARRY 018225
SGT CUMMINGS 2244929
CPL COTTRELL 2629331
LCPL BRADSHAW 2600836
LCPL LINDERMAN 2514956
LCPL GAGNE 2517090
LCPL WELCH 2545450
LCPL ESSING 2360357
PFC LAMBORN 2679621

11-14 JANUARY 1971

AT 94
+43
16-18 JANUARY 1971

AT 95
+40

HILL 510

AT 93
+42

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL KIT #32
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090945H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66K0 III, IV
(b) En0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning0 /0013-71

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTRUSIONS
(b) See current OPS/INTS & PIR
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9539) (AT9738) (AT9436) (AT94038) (AT9231) (AT93047) (AT90442) (AT89043) (AT88046) (AT9738) (AT9116). Co-ordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 10400 Alt: 35.50

Radio Relay: LINCH LAW

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.
OPERATION ORDER: 0013/0031-71
PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEETS 6640 III, IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 GRF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLYNORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/LITTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110836/190830H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD
   OF 215 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALLING 9 ENEMY, 1 CAVE
   COMPLEX/BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING QRF WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE
   TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. 130845H VIC AT 922437 TEAM SIGHTED A SMALL ENEMY POSITION
      CONSISTING OF 2 HUTS WITH 3 ENEMY IN THE CAMP. THE ENEMY WORE
      GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE COOKING. GLOW. THERE WERE 3-4 TRAILS
      LEADING INTO THIS POSITION WITH ALL BEING WELL USED. TEAM WAS
      THEN INFORMED TO CP THE AREA AND WAIT FOR A QRF. AT 1442H A QRF
      FROM E/2/5 WAS INSERTED VIC AT 920426 WITH THE QRF AND GUNSHIPS
      TAKING SAF FROM AND ESTIMATED 20-30 ENEMY WITH 6 CONFIRMED SIGHTED
      BY THE TEAM. THE 6 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
      WITH 2 CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES. THE TEAM AND QRF RETURNED FIRE AND
      SWEPT INTO THE ENEMY POSITION AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47, 1 M33 GRENADE
      5 CHICOM GRENADES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS
      LEADING OUT OF THE POSITION TO THE SE AND SW. UPON CLOSER INVESTI-
      GATION OF THE AREA, THE TEAM AND QRF FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX/BASE
      CAMP CONSISTING OF AT LEAST 3 LARGE CAVES. THE FIRST CAVE
      301WX501WX141 contamed SMALL BOTTLES OF MEDICINE WITH A SMALL
      TUNNEL LEADING TO ANOTHER CAVE 301WX501WX71H AND CONTAINED CLOTHES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

A-22
AND SMALL PIECES OF GREEN PLASTIC. THE THIRD CAVE 30'X50'X4' CON TAINED POSTS AND FANS WITH A FIRE PIT. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TUNNELS LEADING FROM THE MAIN CAVE BUT THE TEAM NORTHEAST OF THE QRF COULD CHECK OUT DUE TO DARKNESS. THE CAVE COMPLEX/BASE CAMP WAS NATURAL WITH TOLES SUPPORTING, WHILE CHECKING OUTSIDE THE COMPLEX, THE TEAM FOUND 2 TERMINANT TYPE HEADS APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE COMPLEX.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CAN- ONY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, BOULDER, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOULABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH ECHO AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK RED AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 92443 110X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SCHURB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 924430 WAS A FAIR ONE. LZ Z ONE MEASURING 75X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS AND SCHURB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 942421 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 940423 TO VIC AT 942426 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES. QRF CAPTURED ENEMY EQUIPMENT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DC0050050 12-30-518

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING QRF: OUTSTANDING AND WELL ORGANIZED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1STLT</td>
<td>Danny</td>
<td>018225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>Cummings</td>
<td>2214929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>Cottrill</td>
<td>262831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Bradshaw</td>
<td>2600536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Lindeman</td>
<td>257956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Gagne</td>
<td>2517090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Welch</td>
<td>2555450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>Essing</td>
<td>2362077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>Lamborn</td>
<td>2679621</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11-14 JANUARY 1971

AT 1-45
90

HILL 510

AT 1-42
93

16-18 JANUARY 1971

AT 43
94

C-INSECT
X-EXTRACT

AT 40
95

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
LOW OPERATING 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66h0 III, IV
(b) FnO P03000, 1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DaNangO 1/0024-71

Call Sign: NOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current NDTU! #s
(b) See current OPSU! #s & TRU! #s
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC-NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hQI on 07 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9447) (AT9539) (AT9739) (AT9636) (AT94039) (AT910041) (AT904022) (AT890437) (AT880436) (AT9146).
Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,40 Alt: 39, 80
Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "J" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED
PTELEOPATION ORDER: 001L-71
PATROL: MOVABLE CO. "B"
DEBRIEVEE: S.J. JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
       SHEET 6040 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181000H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100855H/180825H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH
   (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING 1.6 ENEMY AND ONE POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA.
   TEAM NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
   INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141600H VIC AT91653 TEAM SIGHTED A POSSIBLE
      STORAGE AREA APPROX 150 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. STORAGE
      AREA APPEARED TO BE 4-5' HIGH WITH A FOOT PATH 1' WIDE LEADING
      TO ROCK CREVICE. PATH RAN IN A W-E DIRECTION.

   141700H VIC AT93454 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY STANDING BY RIVER
   BED. ENEMY THEN MOVED TO THE W ALONG THE RIVER APPROX 700 METERS
   FROM TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNKNOWN OBJECT IN
   HIS HAND. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE WEARING A NUNS HABIT.

   141820H VIC AT91745 TEAM SIGHTED (4,7) ENEMY WALKING NE PARALLEL
   ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS NE OF TEAMS HARBOR SITE. TEAM
   OBSERVED THE ENEMY MOVING IN GROUPS OF THREE'S. THREE ENEMY
   WORE WHITE SHIRTS AND DARK TROUSERS. 1 ENEMY WORE A CAMOUFLAGE
   UNIFORM. 12 WORE GREEN UTILITIES TROUSERS WITH POSSIBLE FLAK
   JACKETS. 6 WOMEN WORE BLUE BLOUSES AND GREEN BOTTOMS. 23 WORE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PATROL RPT # 31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
GREEN UTILITY TOPS AND BLACK PAJAMAS BOTTOMS. ALL VC/NVA CARRIED PACKS EXCEPT THE SIX FEMALES. HOSTAGE RANK REPORTED ON STATION AT 1845H WITH NEG OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS. F/M WAS CANCELLED DUE TO RESTRICTIONS. THE ARMY MOVED N NE OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10 TO 15° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 5 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TECNO, BUSHES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK, 3-5% MOISTURE. MOVEMENT WITHIN IN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AT AVERAGE 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 3-4 FT BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 913457 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2 FT BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2 FT WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT 918457 TO VIC AT 923459 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT 923459 TO VIC AT 93455 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1-5 FT WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT 904457 TO VIC AT 930455 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR NEG MAIN. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH EACH LAW AND MILICE OFS / OP VIC AT 921455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, E, S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 930455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND EAST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC AT 914455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD/1 USMC MED-A-VAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT# 31

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED SIX MONTHS. GIE OPN: VINR 5500.40 ENCLOSURE. (2)
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>DAVIS</td>
<td>2492324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>COLLINS</td>
<td>2500336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>COLLINANO</td>
<td>2511293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>ORTIZA</td>
<td>2518038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>SHULER</td>
<td>2528174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>UPSHAW</td>
<td>2510290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MARSHALL</td>
<td>2572173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MOSSY</td>
<td>26101022</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEM. 4-VAC**

X-EXTRACT

0 INSERT

1ST PATROL  10-12 JAN 71

2ND PATROL  13-16 JAN 71

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

PTVL RPT # 31

DOWNRRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAM OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091315H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
(b) Bn O-03000.4
(c) lst McN. Doc F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lst McN. Doc F00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning #0015-71

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUL'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCl on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9512) (AT9539) (AT9738) (AT9536) (AT9413) (AT9436) (AT9411) (AT9151) (AT9213) (AT9435) (AT88135) (AT88138) (AT9146). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   KORER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS PLOWING DISSES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0015/0030 -71
PATROL: SADDLE BAG "B"
DEBRIEFER: S.T. JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFFICERS, 7 ENLISTED
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC 25"s, 1 FRC 93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMOR.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100940H /190750 H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM RAM TWO PATROLS IN A PERIOD 202 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF PUNGI STICKS, AND NUMEROUS
   SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH
   POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO THE TERRAIN. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      110520H VIC AT935445 THE TEAM WAS OBSERVING AN AREA FROM AN
      OP, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CAVE ENTRANCE MEASURING APPROX 4' x 12'
      UNDER AN OVERHANGING ROCK APPROX 400 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S
      POSITION. APPEARED TO NOT HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH
      OR LONGER.
      120915H VIC AT932449 THE TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH EAST THROUGH
      THE BRUSH, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TUNNEL ENTRANCE APPROX 3' x 2'
      APPROX ONE WEEK OLD. THE TEAM THREW A GREEN SMOKE INTO THE
      TUNNEL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
      18120H VIC AT916432 THE TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL
      UP A FINGER, WHEN THEY SIGHTED APPROX 50 PUNGI STICKS 10 TO 12'
      LONG POINTING SOUTHWEST ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL, APPEARED
      TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. TEAM TEAM MOVED EAST ON ANOTHER TRAIL

DOWNRATED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. I.W OPNAVINST 5500.49
ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT # 33
OUT OF THE AREA.

181120H VIC AT915428 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH EAST ON A TRAIL THEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA STANDING AROUND AN OPEN AREA, APPRX 300 METERS SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED ONE ENEMY WORE A GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND GREEN TROUSERS WITH BLACK SANDALS, ONE OTHER ENEMY WORE A LIGHT BLUE TROUSERS AND SHIRT (MEDICAL TYPE), THE THIRD ENEMY WORE BROWN COVER HALLS AND BLACK TENNIS SHOES, 1AK-47 RIFLE AND NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED A F/M DUE TO THE TERRAIN THE TEAM CANCELLED THE F/M AFTER THE FIRST Round.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANYONS AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND SHERBS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT921431 WAS A GOOD HELICOPTER MEASURING 80 X 100 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT915436 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60-100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC AT 938441 TO VIC AT 937466 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT 971452 TO VIC AT 918450 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE WAS UNLIMITED. THE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-80 DEGREES. THERE WERE NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL DUE TO THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR DUE TO THE TERRAIN WITH LYNCH LAW. OP'S VIC AT915431 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC AT915433 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HAS HIGH MORALE AND WELL DRESSED. ENEMY POSITION WELL PROTECTED FROM AIR AND ARMY STRIKES.

PAGE 2 OF PAGES
PTL APT #33

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE(3)
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR DUE TO TERRAIN

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA AT 915428

13. PATROL MEMBERS AND CP GROUP:

PATROL MEMBERS

1STLT. WELLINGTON 0110531
LCPL. MOHATT 2612734
CPL. O'BRIEN 2614404
LGPL. HOVLAND 2562100
CPL. PHILLIS 2531973
PFC. ANDERSON 2644702
LGPL TURPIN 2606772

CP GROUP

1STLT. WELLINGTON 0111339
LGPL. RAY 2526296

1ST PATROL 10-17 JAN 71

2ND PATROL 16-19 JAN 71

92
46

91
44

DECLASSIFIED

0 INSERT
x EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

PTL 1ST # 33

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66A0 III,IV
(b) En0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWaring 0 0016-71

Call Sign: STON:$ FIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FWR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 10 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9342) (AT9239) (AT9338) (AT9336) (AT9334) (AT9332) (AT9330) (AT9328) (AT9326). Extract on 21 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RYDER PONY BOY "F" 55.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0016-71 0929-71
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (FPB LYNCH LAW)
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1500,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
190330CH JAN 71
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

UNIT: 1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
190330CH JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ALMS REPETITION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100950H/190600H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD
   OF 21HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VCS TOTALING 15 VCS AND NEGATIVE
   CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
   TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151000H VICS AT501460 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500
      METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND MOVING TO THE SE. TWO OF
      THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S, 2 WORE PURPLE SHIRTS WITH BLACK BOTTOMS
      AND 1 WORE A WHITE SHIRT WITH BLACK BOTTOMS. THE VCS ALL CARRIED
      BRUSH CUTTING KNIVES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

   151100H VICS AT505546 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VCS 400 METERS NW OF THE
   TEAM'S POSITION. THE VICS WORE CIVILIAN CLOTHES (ASSORTED COLORS)
   AND WERE CUTTING BRUSH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 WATER BUFFALO WITH
   THESE VICS.

   151135H VICS AT501464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF THE
   TEAM'S POSITION. THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE MOVING TO THE
   NW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

   171425H VICS AT589346 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VCS 200 METERS N OF THE TEAM'S
   POSITION. VICS WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OFPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
2 BUNDLES OF STICKS WITH A CARRYING POLE. TEAM MOVED TO APPREHEND BUT VCS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-12' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, PUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORCABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT964378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT910451 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X200 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 19" SCHRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT949365 MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCHRUB. VIC AT905444 MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA.

(3) THERE WERE NO ADDITIONAL 'NEW' TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW. OF VIC AT914543 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEPENDABLE. OF VIC AT953373 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEFENDERS COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HERNANDEZ 2054694
CPL ASHTON 255292
CPL MILAM 2868371
CPL CANTER 289832
PFC CYRUS 207558
PFC MASON 2074072

15-19 JANUARY 1971

AT 17 39
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091345H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) Ltd/War Svc P3800.10 (Intelligence SOW)
(d) Ltd/Int Svc PO39330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn/Warning #0017-71

Call Sign: DONNY BROCK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTCWIS
   (b) See current OPSWIS & FTR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ ho1 on 14 JAN; insert haven U/L (AT6086) LR (AT6511). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: kHz
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   NAC TEA TIME "I"
   NAC FLOWER DISHES 22

   The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/MCIPFRN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ESL, 1 USM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENTS OR TADS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUSt
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141055H/250816H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: BEC ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 261 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF CANISTER TOE BOoby-TRAP AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR
   CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM
   WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 161103H VIC AT045847 TEAM SIGHTED CANISTER OFF
   TRAIL. TRAIL WAS NfbeD AT A FORK OF THE TRAIL WITH A TREE WITH
   A ROCK IN THE FORK OF THE TREE. THE TEAM TOOK THE RIGHT FORK OF
   THE TRAIL BECAUSE THE ROCK WAS POSITIONED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF
   THE FORK. ABOUT 25 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED A 105 ALuMI
   NUM CANISTER ABOUT 5 METERS FROM THE TRAIL IN A TREE. THERE
   WERE NO TRIP WIRES OR ORDNANCE IN THE CANISTER AND IT APPEARED
   TO BE 1 YEAR OLD OR MORE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BY TEAM.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A
   10' TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT
   GRASS, BOULDERS, THorns HUGHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS
   CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE
   HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF REDDISH
   BROWN DIRT AND SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT
   AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: BEC, LZ VIC AT045844 WAS A GOOD ONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. JAN OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)
HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X20 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BARE, SANDY HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BLIND FROM THE NNE. EXTRACT LZ V1C AT 617315 WAS POOR ON 2 HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X20 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY OVERGROWN WITH 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. MANY GOOD LZ'S IN AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAILS IN AREA ARE OVERGROWN AND TEAM HAD TO MAKE OWN TRAILS THROUGH DENSE OVERGROWTH.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR TO FAIR DAILY WITH FOG IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-300' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60 TO 65 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION COSTS: COMMUNICATING WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD 'TIL X-RAY. ONLY GOOD ON LORUS. GOOD HILL TO 100 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SAW NO SIGN OF MOVEMENT ON YELLOW BRICK ROAD AND ROAD WAS BADLY DAMAGED IN MANY PLACES. ANY MOVEMENT IN AREA WOULD HAVE TO BE BY RIVER WITH BRIDGES IN AREA DESTROYED OR UNUSABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE 91

13. TEAM MEMBERS:

| LCPL VAUGHTON | 2582527 |
| CPL LARSON     | 2530124 |
| LCPL OGBORN    | 2604020 |
| HR-3 REID      | D881587 |
| LCPL BLAISIAN  | 2630338 |
| LCPL PORTER    | 2681281 |

X-EXTRACT
0-INSERT

PLT R/D FT #1

DECISION TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. LAW OF MVMT 5500.40 ENCLOSURES (2)

DECLASSIFIED
Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101145H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66Q.1 F
(b) DM P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn WarningO #0018-71

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & FTR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct
   surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible
   VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and
   adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ HCL on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(AT3056) LR
   (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAC TEA TIME "I" 55.50
   MTC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comma
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPHVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0018-71
PATROL: LUNGA POINT, "B" CO.
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 170001H/201000H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO ROLLING WITH 15-20° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. SCREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE POISONABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 817856 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 802846 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X40 METERS CONSISTING OF A OVER GROWN ROAD WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'-2500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH "X-RAY". OPS WERE LOCATED IN VIC AT 819857 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP IN VIC AT 806849 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   CPL MATHESON 2526136
   LCPL DELISI 2540395
   LCPL GRADY 2547364
   LCPL PALMER 2528665
   LCPL MATHIYOS 2502668
   TSG AGUILAR 2574823

   AT 86 83

   AT 84 80

   0-INSERT

   X-EXTRACT
OPERATION ORDER #0019-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BN0 P030004
(c) 1stMarDivP3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivP003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning #0019-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TIME "1" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "A"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Copy No.2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1050000 JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BN0 P030004
(c) 1stMarDivP3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivP003300.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning #0019-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: N/A

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC TIME "1" 55.50
NAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "A"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/HOPORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPMNAVINST 5500.140

A-28
OPERATION ORDER: 0019-71
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "E" CO
DEBRIEFER: LCIL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
19JAN71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USG
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131400H/190945H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DEN RELAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 220 HOURS WITH
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT
   UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60° CANYON
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BLEED
      GRASS, BOULDERS, TOWNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMS CONSISTED
      OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH
      GROUND AND WAS SHALLOW. GROUND紙ILL CONSISTED OF SOFT DROWN
      CLAY. THERE WAS NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 37328 WAS AN
   EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 50X50 CONSISTING OF LZ MATTING
   WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT
   THE AREA

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
   WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500'-800'
   AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.
7. Communications and observation posts: Comm within the patrol was good with teams in the field and Warcloud.

8. Results of encounters with the enemy: N/A

9. Condition of the patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and recommendations: None

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: N/A

12. Debriefers' comment: None

13. Patrol members:

- SGT. Parramore 2345656
- CPL Moses 2477580
- LCPL Perez 2522609
- LCPL Entinger 2601189
- LCPL Sisney 2522956
- LCPL Binkley 2611252
- HM3 AA 33 539000
OPERATION ORDER #0020-71

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130915H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66H-III
(b) Engr P03000.4
(c) IstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0020-71

Call Sign: RUDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 JAN; insert haven UL(AT9943) LR (BTO240). Extract on 14 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: All FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
   BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tnl leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklesheets. Shacklesheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLERHOOK
WAR CLOUD "U"

Distribution:
CO, IstMar (1) Confident/nopcrn
Div G-2 (1) Downgrade to unclassified after
Recon S-3 (2) 6 months to unclass 5500.40
MAG-ONE SIX S-2 (2)
OPERATION ORDER: 0020-71

PATROL: 1ST RECON BN

PATROL: 1ST RECON BN

DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS: 6640 I/6640 II

6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1.7x50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110820H/111332H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 9 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      111735H VIC BT017409 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH IN A REINE. WHEN THE M-79 MAN SIGHTED 9 ENEMY WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS (GREEN UTILITIES AND BROWN KHAKIES) MOVING NORTHWEST THROUGH A DRAW 40 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM OBSERVED 4 GREEN BUSH COVERS, 2 PACKS, AND 7 AK-47 RIFLES. M-79 MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. POINT AND PL FIRED AT THE 3 ENEMY POINT ELEMENTS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY FALLING. 1 ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH THE OTHER ENEMY GRABBING THE FALLEN ENEMY AND TRYING TO DRAG HIM. THE TEAM FIRED ON THESE TWO ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (THE ENEMY BEING DISAGGREGATED). THE OTHER ENEMY FLED TO THE EAST. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTHWEST UP TO HILLTOP VIC BT017409, AT 1805H HOSTAGE "B" REPORTED ON STATION. AT 1825H SCARFACE (UNBIFDS) REPORTED ON STATION AND PREPARED THE AREA WITH OHR ORD NURANCE. AT 1832H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED VIC BT017409 WITHOUT INCIDENT.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIV CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, TERRACE CROPS, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOULABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 800-1000 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC BT015415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT017409 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 7' BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. LZ VIC BT001413 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BRUSH. (3) THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE HAVEN. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH SLIGHT RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING.

CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000' WITH THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE BEING 65-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND MILPRO. OF VIC BT012414 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH FOR 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL APPLEWHITE</td>
<td>2542232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL LEE</td>
<td>2530990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JOHNSON</td>
<td>2513071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT ALEXANDER</td>
<td>1934515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC ACTMAN</td>
<td>2672247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN RUTKOWSKI</td>
<td>2592890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT 9942

Patrol Overlay

0 Insert LZ

X Extract LZ

Patrol Route

ET 0242

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current IN TSO M'S
     (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct surveillance and
    surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible
    VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and
    adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 JAN; insert haven UL(E4024h3) LR
    (PIR5h0). Extract on 15 JAN within same haven. Coordinating
    instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
    Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
    BALDY PONY BOY "W"  60.35
    BALDY BIG FLOWER "G"  44.20
    ROSS PONY BOY "L"   61.45
    ROSS PONY BOY "K"   65.50
    ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22  56.90

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLBROOK
         WAR CLOUD "U"

   By direction

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar            (1)
   Div G-2                (1)
   Recon S-3              (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2        (2)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER, 0021-71
PATROL: NARVAEZ "A" CO
DEBRISIER: J. ROBERTS
MASS: VICTIMA 1: 50-90 L7014
SHEET(3) 6640IV: PATROL D-BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIRCRAFT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 121345H/121646H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF HELICOPTER PARTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF SHOOTS AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY
121530H VIC BT033419 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT PARTS OF 1 DOWNED HELICOPTER WHEN THE DUCE TAIL SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING ON A TRAIL APPROX 3 METERS FROM HIS POSITION. DUCE TAIL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA WOUNDED THROUGH BOTH LEGS, ENEMY WAS WALKING EAST IN A READY POSITION. DUCE TAIL AND PL MOVED OVER TO THE BATTLEFIELD AND FOUND HE WAS STILL ALIVE. TEAM MEMBERS RETRIEVED 1 .447, 1 WALLET, 1 CARRYING BELT, 1 KNUCKLE, 1 UTILITY BELT, SMALL BAG CONTAINING 2 PARACHUTES. TEAM MEMBERS PICKED UP SHOOTS AND MOVED HIM TO A HILL. PL THEN REQUESTED TO BE EXTRACTED. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1646H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) ROCK WAS GENTLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 1 TO 5 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, MISTELS, AND THORNS. STEEPMEN CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WERE IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS CAPOD. HOUNED SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTNL RP#23

DECLASSIFIED

DO NOT MAKE UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. IF ON VINIST 550C.40

MISCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

SAT, 23 JAN 71, A CO PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT03421 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25x25 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT03419 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSH 1' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC BT03519 MEASURING 150x200 METERS AND ABLE TO TAKE HUEC HELOS CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC BT031419 TO VIC BT045419 WAS RECENTLY USED. NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AEC AND ENEMY MOVEMENT INDICATED THAT THEY WERE RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH HIST AND RAINFALL DURING THE MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE WAS AVERAGED OVERCAST. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 72 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMI WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR CAUSING COMMUNICATION MORE THAN 100 METERS AWAY VERY POOR. GOOD OP'S ON ALL HIIL TOPS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WAS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD AREA FOR A PRISONER SNATCH

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: N/A

12. DEFENDER'S COMMENT: AN AGENT REPORT DATED 8 JAN 71 EVEL P-6 INDICATED THE Q.59 60 WAS DEPLOYED VIC BT045407.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAT GIVENS</td>
<td>2579595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WELKIN</td>
<td>2611142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL COLEMAN</td>
<td>2649961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC RIMELLE</td>
<td>2541661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FAX</td>
<td>2628127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC DUNIEL</td>
<td>2656434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL GUTERSI</td>
<td>2569743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL INTJO</td>
<td>2541071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
13115H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) Encl P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003300.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) En Warming Order #0022-71

Call Sign: RUDDER (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current IMSUM'S
   (b) See current ORUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; Insert Haven U1(179945) L1(407240).
   Extract on 17 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   TONY BOY "N" 60.85
   BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
   TONY BOY "D" 61.45
   TONY BOY "K" 65.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Com
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM

   Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar
   DIV G-2
   Recon S-3
   MAG ONE SIX S-2

---

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0022-71
PATROL: RUDDER, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 664011

1ST R COMM BN
DA NANG, RVN
152130H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORTS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
   MOVEMENTS OR Arms INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ANY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110905H/151931H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTOS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF A MIDDLE SECTION OF A CH-46 AND 1 CONTACT WITH 7
   ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUSPENDING зрения WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   OF THE TRAIN AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY
   HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141050H VIC AT 999410 TEAM SIGHTED UPON THE
   MIDDLE SECTION OF A CH-46 IN A FIELD APPROX 300-400 METERS SW OF
   THE TEAM'S POSITION LAYING GROUND SHOTS AND TREES, VISIBLE FROM
   THE AIR. IT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LAYING THERE 1-20 X 3 TO 4
   MONTHS.

   151820H VIC AT 999414 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH THROUGH THE BRUSH
   TOWARD A HILL SITE. TEAM POINTED 1 VC/NVA 150 METERS
   FROM THE TEAM POSITION. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN LOOKING NORTH IN
   OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF TEAM, WEARING BLACK PANTS, WITH UNKNOWN
   TYPE RIFLE, AND THEN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA
   MOVING NORTH THROUGH THE BRUSH APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF THE
   TEAM'S POSITION. CLOTHING NOT OBTAINED DUE TO DARKNESS. ENEMY THEN
   MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS CROSSING AN OPEN AREA. TEAM POINT
   SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 75-100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM (1 RIFLE, 31-
   37, K-47). TEAM ONCE UP AND OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA FALL ON AND IN SIGHT
   TO THE SOUTH. 1340H TEAM REQUESTED I/O. TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE
   NORTH AFTER BREAKING CONTACT TO OLD HUNTS H/S/B. TEAM THEN OBSERVED
   1 VC/NVA SEEN AT LINE 2-300 METERS S/E OF TEAM'S POSITION.

7. NATURE OF 3 KIA
   ATC RPT # 29

   DOWN RIDE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
   MILES. 1450H NAVINST 5500.40

   DECLASSIFIED

A-8
CONFIDENTIAL

LGDL LEE
HUGGER, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

1919H GMT (18-1-2 and Chatterbox came on station: Sunbird)
received fire from the south while making gun run.

1931H VIC AT99419 raid to extracted without further incident.

1. TERRAIN: (1) TERRAIN IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 6 TO 8
CANYON AND SECONDARY GROUND CONSISTING OF VINES, TREES, HILLS,
AND SLOPES. TERRAIN CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WAS
FARRELL. VEGETATION WAS IN THE HIGH ground and was seasonal. HILLSIDE
CONSISTED OF SOFT ROCKS AND MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL WAS
MODERATE. VEGETATION 250-300 HILLS AND 1 KUL.

(2) L2 INFORMATION: INSERT L2 VIC PT001143 WAS 3 3/4 ONE H1
ZONE MEASURING 20X40 MILES AND CONSISTING OF SMALL 3/4 T63 AND
HILLS WITH THE EAST APPROACH FROM THE N. EXTRACT L2 VIC
AT995144 WAS 1 3/4 ONE H1 ZONE MEASURING 10X30 MILES AND COM-
SISTING OF 10 T63S, STRUNES AND SLOPES WITH THE WEST APPROACH
BEING FROM THE E.

(3) TAIL INFORMATION: A TAIL, 218 V17 RUNNING 38 TO NV FROM
VIC AT001144 TO VIC AT99415 NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS
SCTTERED CLOUDY. THE CLOUD COVER RANGED FROM 3000 FT. THE
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL AVERAGED 65-80 DEGREES. THERE
WERE NO EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION NOTES: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM HILLEROOK. NO ONE INSTALLED THEY CALLED. VP
VIC AT98118 HAS 300 COVER AT 180 FL. HVS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VP
VIC AT99514 HAS GOOD COVER BECAUSE OF S AND HVS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VP
VIC AT99414 HAS GOOD COVER BECAUSE 270 AND HVS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 2 ENEMY PROB KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NOT RECOMMENDED FOR RECON-
N ISANCE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: CHATTER BOX 7, COMPRISE 1/2
WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, WITH HOSTILE CHAR

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #29

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL LEE
LCPL MILLER
LCPL JOHNSON
LCPL SCHULZ
PFC COTMAN
LCPL WHITE

0 INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ

43 99

40 02
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0023-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
131130H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 XXI, IV
(b) Bn0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv Po03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0023-71

71-56

Call Sign: WAGE BANNER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INFMAR'S
   (b) See current ORSMAR'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jan; insert haven UL(BT0243) LR(BT0540)
   Extract on 17 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are con­
   tained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "P" 61.45
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   PONY BOY "P" 55.10
   PONY BOY "W" 60.60

    In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
    three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Com
    immediately after debrief.

    Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM
               MILLBROOK

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0023-71
PATROL: WAGS EARHED, CO "A"
DEBRIEGER: CPL PILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM I & II, III, IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
142330 JAN 71

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ARL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 P70, 1.7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TACTICS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 140858H/142144H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED MAP.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12.5 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (3) ENEMY. ONE SIGHTING OF (1) GRAVE, TWO SIGHTINGS OF (6) CIVILIANS AND ONE SIGHTING OF (1) VILLAGE AND ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNOBSERVED COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY 141131W VIC BT035422 TEAM WAS IN SIGHTING HAVEN. TEAM SIGHTED (1) ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND BROWN PANTS, 100 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY. TEAM MOVED OUT OF HAVEN TO SOUTH DUE TO ENEMY HAVING SEEN TEAM'S GREEN ANTENNA.

   141131W VIC BT035422 TEAM WAS IN SIGHTING HAVEN. TEAM SIGHTED (1) ENEMY WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS, 100 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF HAVEN TO SOUTH DUE TO ENEMY HAVING SEEN TEAM'S GREEN ANTENNA.
141545H VICT04544 - TEAM WAS OBSERVING VILLAGE WHEN THEY SIGHTED (2) AMY WALKING CARRIER UTILITIES, PACKS AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES, 400 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, MOVING SOUTH-EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE THROUGH BIG FLAP "C". TEAM RECEIVED (1) ROUND, CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED DUE TO SUSTAINED FIRE PLAN. TEAM CALLED FOR AO, AO HOSTAGE CABLE REPORTED ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. AO THEN TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE VIC BTO50419.

141630H VICT050419 TEAM ENTERED VILLAGE, FROM THE WEST, UNDER SMOKE SCREEN PROVIDED BY HOSTAGE CABLE. VILLAGE CONSISTED OF 10-11 HOODIES. IN THE VILLE TEAM CAPTURED (3) WOMEN AND (3) CHILDREN, NONE OF WHICH HAD I.D. CARDS. TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY WAR CLOUD TO LET VCS GO. TEAM THEN LEFT VILLAGE TO WEST AND CONTINUED ON PATROL. AO HOSTAGE FIREPLUG COVERED TEAM UNTILL TEAM GOT UNDER COVER.

141920H VICT04542 - TEAM WAS IN HABR 5 SITE WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF (5-6) ENEMY APPROX 100 METRES WEST OF THEIR POSITION. MOVEMENT CONSISTED OF SOUNDS AS IF SOMEONE WAS WALKING ON GRASS AND THROUGH THE RICE PADDIES IN VICINITY. MOVEMENT WAS HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TEAM. TEAM REQUESTED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS W.P., 6 ROUNDS H.E., THROUGH PONY BOY "D" WITH NEG RESULTS OBSERVED. 1ST ROUND 1940H. AO REQUESTED FLARE SHIP. BASKETBALL 427 ON STATION 2033H. TEAM HEARD 2 CHI.COM GRENADES EXPLODE 15-20 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW GRENADES BACK IN DIRECTION AGAINST CHI.COMS CAME FROM. HOSTAGE HANK ASKED FOR A POSITION MARK AND INFORMED TEAM HE COULD SEE THEIR STROBE LIGHT. TEAM INFORMED HOSTAGE HANK THEY DID NOT HAVE A STROBELIGHT IN USE AT THE TIME AND INFORMED THAT HE MAKE A LOW RUN OVER POSITION WITH CHI COMS WALK AROUND ASIDE LIGHT. AO MADE A LOW RUN OVER POSITION WITH NEG RESULTS. TEAM THEN ADJUSTED MOVEMENT 5-6 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM BEAT CLAYMORBS, AND CALLED FOR AN EXTRATION AND ALSO HAD FLARES SET DUAL FLASHES WITH NEG ENEMY OBSERVED BY TEAM.

142106H VICT045422 SCAF FASE 3 AND 37 CASES ON STATION. TEAM DIRECTED BUNKIES TO THEIR POSITION WHILE HAVING MOVEMENT TO THEIR WEST FROM 100 METERS TO 25 METERS. TEAM MOVED OUT TO THE EAST TO EXTRACT LZ WHILE THROWING GRENADES TO WEST.

142144H VICT045422 TEAM EXTRACTED BY HELO WITHOUT INCIDENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL RPT #27

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW JN: VIN: 550040

ENCLOSURE (1)
AFTER ACTION REPORT: PONY BOY "D" AND PONY BOY "K" FIRED 430
GROUNDS K.S. UNOBSERVED. FIRST ADS 2155H, LAST ADS/JUN 2255H.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE
CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2' HIGH CONSISTING OF SCRUBS AND
GRASS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND ROCKS, AND WERE FORD-
ABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW POINT AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND
SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SANDY GRAVEL AND RED CLAY. MOVEMENT
WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT033422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI
ZONE MEASURING 100X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD STONE
POSITION WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT
lz VIC BT045522 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI ZONE MEASURING 100X100 METERS
AND CONSISTING OF 3'-4' HIGH SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING
FROM ANY DIRECTION. THERE WERE NUMEROUS GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S
IN THE PATROL AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
AND HOT WITH NO RAINFALL, SCATTERED CUMULONIMBUS TO 10,000'
AND CUMULUS TO 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 85
DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS, DUE TO LOWLANDS. WHIP IS NEEDED.
THESE IS NUMEROS UV'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD TO EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST THAT A TEAM BE
DEPLOYED IN AREA AT ALL TIMES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE KILLED, AND ALL
HOSTAGE KILLS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER FOR TEAM.

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENT: PRELIMINARY FOM RECONDUCTED 12 JAN 1971
ON FWD CAMP; BY RECON TEAM WAVE SUSTAINED 121553H VICTIM BT033419
VICTIM THERE ARE NO CONVOY OF FWD'S UNIT IN VILLAGE NEAR CAMP.
FWD'S UNIT: 3-10 SQUAD, 2ND PLATOON, 4TH CO, 44TH BATTALION, 26TH
TRANSPORTATION RECRUITS, UNK DIVISION.

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #27
MARCH 15 1971

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT JIVENS</td>
<td>2579595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WEINAN</td>
<td>2611142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PINTO</td>
<td>2541071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CORTES</td>
<td>2569743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FOX</td>
<td>2628127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LAMALD</td>
<td>2566134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC RAPIDZ</td>
<td>2541661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL COL.</td>
<td>2649961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MEMBERS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT JIVENS</td>
<td>2579595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WEINAN</td>
<td>2611142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PINTO</td>
<td>2541071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CORTES</td>
<td>2569743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FOX</td>
<td>2628127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LAMALD</td>
<td>2566134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC RAPIDZ</td>
<td>2541661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL COL.</td>
<td>2649961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MEMBERS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT JIVENS</td>
<td>2579595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WEINAN</td>
<td>2611142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL PINTO</td>
<td>2541071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL CORTES</td>
<td>2569743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FOX</td>
<td>2628127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC LAMALD</td>
<td>2566134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC RAPIDZ</td>
<td>2541661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL COL.</td>
<td>2649961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER #0024-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
231000H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
     (b) EN0 FC3000.4
     (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivO FC0333.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) En Warning Order 0024-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TANGO (HAS)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
     (b) See current OPSUM’S & PIR’S
     (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Act as a radio relay for teams operating in the Charlie
Ridge and Sherwood Forest area.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert via (AT865681). Extract
on 24 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
    TEA TIME "A" 59.55
    TEA TIME "LX" 59.55
    FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

To leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

Radio Relay: No debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) Eno P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03332A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ENW0080 #0025-71

Call Sign: NOBATEL

1. Situation: See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of
   opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 JAN; insert haven UL(AT3806) LR
   (AT8561). Extract on 25 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions
   are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   MAC TAA TIME "C" 65.20
   MAC TAA TIME "L" 55.50
   MAC FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: War Cloud "X"

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
OPERAION ORDER #0026-71

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 JAN; insert haven UL(BTO2/3) LR (BTO5/4). Extract on 18 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.0, Alt: 39.85
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY BOY "A" 60.85
   BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "E" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

Distribution:
D-11thMar
D-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0026-71
PATROL: HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7074
SHEET 6440 I,II,III,IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
151901H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 2-750
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 CAMERAS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN OUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150810H/151836H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10.5 HOURS WITH
   ONE SIGHTING OF (9) CIVILIANS (5 WOMEN, 4 CHILDREN) AND ONE
   CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH
   (HOSTAGE "B") WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION
   AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151730H VIC BT039413 TEAM WAS MOVING W WHEN
      TEAM RECEIVED (20) ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE FROM ONE ENEMY APPROX
      50-75 METERS S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION
      OF ENEMY, TEAM CALLED (AC) (HOSTAGE "B") ON STATION WHO WORKED
      OVER VIC OF ENEMY WITH M16 GUNS AND ROCKETS WITH EXCELLENT
      COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE
      CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5" HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, THOINS, AND SMALL BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED
      OF ROCKS AND WERE POCKMARKED. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND
      WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE GRAVEL.
      MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 600-800 METERS
      PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT04622 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO
      LZ MEASURING 30X70 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH
      THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT039413
      WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS CONSISTING OF
      OLD GRUNT POSITION WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA. TRAILS WERE RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH AVERAGE TEMPERATURE BETWEEN 75-85 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM. ALL HILLS PROVIDE GOOD OP'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE "B" PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Call Sign</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>0110456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>YOPP</td>
<td>01121468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>HEJEK</td>
<td>2428977</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>2607975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WALLNER</td>
<td>2574262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BRUCE</td>
<td>2607262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BRADLES</td>
<td>2532567</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>COLOUMBE</td>
<td>2511279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
--PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
140900H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Hops, Vietnam, Sheets N/A
     (b) En0 PO3000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv0 PO0330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) En Warning Order #0027-71

Call Sign: SAILFISH (HAS)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM’S
     (b) See current OPSUM’S & TIN’S
     (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Depart the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion by U.S. Army aircraft on 12 Jan 71 and assist in recovery efforts of one U.S. Army LOR that is submerged in the Que Nhon River, Vic BS503743.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jan; insert vic BS503743. Extract the same day. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics; Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: N/A Alt: N/A

Artillery: 

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

By direction

R. L. MUI

CONFIDENTIAL/NOPORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVSUP 5500.40

57-71
1ST RECON BN SAC PRO

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 7028-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171130H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) Eno P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P1800.1C (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003301.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarnEGO 70028-71

Call Sign: MOVIE

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT91411) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT90435) (AT880438) (AT9146), Extract on 17 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL MIS WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "E" 65.80
   ROSS FLOWER DISKES 22 56.90
   RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LAGHB 60-71

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
17210H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6610 III, IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #0029-71

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: 
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9146) (AT90222) (AT90135) (AT02135) (AT880138) (AT8716). Extract on 18 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL M15s WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "F" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "J" 69.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY "T" 59.85

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LINCIC LAW

By direction

[Signature]

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0016-71, 0829-71
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (FBB LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEF: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS EXPLOITATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 100950H/190800H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEL ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COMPLETED 2 PATROLS AND COVERED A PERIOD
   OF 214 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VCS TOTALING 15 VCS AND NEGATIVE
   CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
   TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151,000H VIC AT901460 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500
      METERS NW OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND MOVING TO THE SE. 2 OF
      THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S, 2 WORE PURPLE SHIRTS WITH BLACK BOTTOMS
      AND 1 WORE A WHITE SHIRT WITH BLACK BOTTOMS. THE VCS ALL CARRIED
      BRUSH CUTTING KNIVES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

      151100H VIC AT905456 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VCS 400 METERS NW OF
      THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE CIVILIAN CLOTHES (ASSORTED COLORS)
      AND WERE CUTTING BRUSH. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 1 WATER BUFFALO WITH
      THESE VCS.

      151135H VIC AT901464 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VCS 1,500 METERS NW OF
      THE TEAMS POSITION. THE VCS WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE MOVING TO
      THE NW. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

      171142H VIC AT893446 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VCS 200 METERS N OF THE TEAMS
      POSITION. VCS WORE A BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #31

DOWNGRADe TO UNGCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
2 BUNDLES OF STICKS WITH A CARRYING POLE. TEAM MOVED TO APPREHEND BUT VCS MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 10'-12' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS, PUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORCABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT964378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT910451 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 75X250 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 18" SCRUBS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT949365 MEASURING 75X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB, VIC AT905444 MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA.

(3) THERE WERE NO ADDITIONAL "NEW" TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED WAS UNLIMITED. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW. OF VIC AT914453 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC AT953373 HAS GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ATMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE
13. Patrol Members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>HERNANDEZ</td>
<td>2051-691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>ASHTON</td>
<td>2502-092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>MILAM</td>
<td>2503-372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CARTER</td>
<td>2604-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>CYRUS</td>
<td>201-378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MASON</td>
<td>201-2072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15-19 January 1971

10-13 January 1971
OPERATION ORDER #0030-71

Copy No., of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Mar., Republic of Vietnam
171215H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) File P01000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P013330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Engrning #0030-71

Call Sign: SANDY BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ LO1 on 16 JAN; insert heaven (AT9446) (AT9443)
   (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT930390) (AT9441) (AT9447) (AT94422) (AT8035)
   (AT80135) (AT80138) (AT9146). Extract on 19 JAN within same heaven.
   Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL IN'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RYDER PONY DOY "AM" 59.45
   RYDER PONY DOY "ML" 59.85
   ROSS PONY DOY "K" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

   Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LENCH LINC

By direction

Distribution:
   CO, 11thMar  (1)
   Div G-2      (1)
   Recon S-3    (2)
   MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0031-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 56L0 III, IV
(b) SmO PO3000.4
(c) lstMarDiv/P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(c) lstMarDiv/P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(c) BnWarningO #0031-71

Call Sign: ICE SOUND

1. Situation:
(a) See current DTS/MS
(b) See current OPSUM’S & FIR’S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ #01 on 16 JAN; insert haven (AT9146) (AT9143) (AT9141) (AT9140) (AT9139) (AT9138) (AT9137) (AT9136) (AT9135) (AT9134) (AT9133) (AT9132) (AT9131). Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM’S WILL GO THROUGH
   RYDER PONY BOX "J" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOX "K" 59.85
   ROSS PONY BOX "K" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LIDNH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thWar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

[Handwritten notes and signatures]
OPERATION ORDER #0032-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
181000E Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BN P03300.4
(c) 1st Rec: BN P0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Rec: BN P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0032-71

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
       (b) See current OBSUM'S & PIR'S
       (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
       assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
       infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
       of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jan; insert haven UL (AT9943) LR (BT0240).
       Extract on 21 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
       contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Conn/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
                     Artillery: ALL BN'S WILL GO THROUGH
                     PONY BOY "D" 61.45
                     PONY BOY "E" 65.50
                     FLOWER DISHES 22 55.90
                     PONY BOY "W" 60.85
                     BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
                     PONY BOY "B" 59.85
                     PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

5. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackles sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com
   immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM

1ST BR BN S-10

By direction

Distribution:

0, 11thMar

LIT 6-2
Lecon 3-4
HMG ONE SIX 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL/HOPFBRN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPAHVISN 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0032-71
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: LCPL MACDONALD
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7011 6640 II

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 SWEDISH

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130815H/210857H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF APPROX 6-7 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS AND 1 SUSPECTED FIRE,
   1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 UNPLOTTED TRAIL AND 1
   INCIDENT OF HEARING MOVEMENT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET
   AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 181200H VIC BT035398 TEAM WAS OP'ING THE AREA
      WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 6-7 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS, NEG PACKS OF WEAPONS
      OBSERVED, RUNNING AROUND THE AREA. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED A LARGE
      AMOUNT OF SMOKE COMING FROM THE SAME AREA THAT THE CIVILIANS WERE
      SIGHTED AT. PL BELIEVED SMOKE TO BE COMING FROM A BURNING BUILDING
      IN THE AREA. TEAM CALLED F/M BUT IT WAS DENIED DUE TO THE FACT
      THAT ALL VIETNAMESE IN THE AREA WERE CONSIDERED TO BE INNOCENT
      CIVILIANS.

   191400H VIC BT006411 TEAM WAS OP'ING THE AREA WHEN TEAM SIGHTED
   1 CAVE APPROX 700 METERS NE OF OP. CAVE MEASURED 6X100W. TEAM
   ALSO OBSERVED A TRAIL RUNNING UP INTO THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE.
   TEAM CALLED F/M AT 1355H, FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AT 1535H. CHECK
   FIRE CALLED AT 1600H DUE TO SAVE A PLANE.

DECLASSIFIED
191130H VICT BC05409 TEAM WAS OPERATING IN AREA WHEN THE POINT MAN HEARD MOVEMENT 15-20 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM SET UP A DEFENSIVE 360 POSITION. TEAM HELD 360 FOR APPROX 1 HOUR WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM THEN CONTINUED OPERATING.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8'-10' HIGH CONSISTING SMALL BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PLOWED GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VICT BC016415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 60X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARDPACK DIRT WITH 2'-3' BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VICT BC005409 WAS A GOOD ONE HELI LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2'-4' BUSH AND HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2'-5' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VICT BC016415 TO VICT AT998408 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0'-3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-90 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH MILLBROOK, UNIFORM AND MIKE DUE TO EQUIPMENT NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. OP VICT BC007412 HAS EXCELLENT COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VICT BC005409 HAS EXCELLENT COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE 2554886
LCPL HODGES 2600049
LCPL CRANSON 2551245
LCPL MILLER 2466560
LCPL HUGHES 2576451
LCPL KEFFORD 2616226
LCPL BROWN 2591037
SGT EDWARDS 2071726

AT + 42
99

O-INSET
X-EXTRACT

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0033-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6610 III
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO P0033-71

Call Sign: HANWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current IETULIS
(b) See current OPSECUS & PEMS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 JAN; insert haven UL(200213) LR (B03540). Extract on 19 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt.: 39.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
JALDY PONY BOY "W" 60.85
JALDY XIG FLOWER "C" 61.10
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "U"

R. L. JUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0033-71
PATROL: HANSWORTH, FOR DET.
DESHIFER: 31ST JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7C14
SHEETS: 604CIII

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFFICERS, 6 ENLISTED
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25'S, 1 PRC 93, 2 7x50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M 14'S, 2 M79'S, 3 C/MORES, 4 LAW'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INTRANIATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 161120H/171520H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A SPD, 1 INCIDENT OF TRIPPING A SPD AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AIR STRIKE AND 1 F/M WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

161900H VIC BT030407 TEAM WAS MOVING TO THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED A SPD CONSISTING OF 1x60mm ROUND BURIED IN THE GROUND WITH A Tin CAN COVING THE TOP (POSSIBLE PRESSURE DETONATOR).

171520H VIC BT033417 TEAM WAS MOVING FROM AN OP TO CHECK A TRAIL TO THE SOUTH WHEN THE POINTMAN TRIPPED A SPD CONSISTING OF A 60mm ROUND WITH A TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (E). THE WIA AND TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. I.W CITAV 1ST 5500, 40 ENCLOSURE (1)
B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CULMEN AND SECONDARY MOUNTAIN 31 TO 51 HIGH CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS. SCRUBBIES CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDOABLE. WATER SNIP THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RAIN GaRE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO RAINY VELOCITI; 500 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSIDE LZ VTC H703215 WAS A GOOD ONE. HELO ZONE MEASURING 50 X 50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD HARD PACKED GRAVEL, P/3/B WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE 360.

EXTACT LZ VTC H703315 WAS A FAIR ONE. HELO ZONE MEASURING 20 X 40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 31 GRAYSH & THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W & S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: KINOS TRAILS ON THE MAPS ALREADY.


7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND FIELD RADIO, ОЯБ ON ALL HILLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 WOUNDED WIA(E)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 1/4 OF 1 W/M UTILIZED WITH UNOBSERVED COVERAGE.

12. DAILY REPORT'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 42

- INSERT LZ

- EXTRACT LZ

1/LT G3383 0110456
1/LT G3382 0110455
Sgt McKe 2128977
Cpl Brown 2081835
Lcpl Walle 2741262
Lcpl Brog 2067262
Lcpl Headles 232567
Pfc Colburns 2521279

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #: 5

DECLASSIFIED
Copy No. of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181400H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
     (b) EnO P03000.4
     (c) lstMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) lstMarDivO P00330.2A (rules of engagement)
     (e) EnWarningO #0034-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSIM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 JAN; insert haven (AT94164) (AT94173) (AT9512) (AT95394) (AT930390) (AT91411) (AT920171) (AT90435) (AT89035) (AT88035) (AT79146). Extract on 28 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   RYDER PONY BOY "F" 59.85
   RYDER PONY BOY "Ex" 59.85
   ROSS PONY BOY "F" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

    Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

R L EUB
by direction

Distribution:
CO, lstMar
Div S-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) End P50004G
(c) 1st Recon P3800 IG (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon P505530.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) On Warning Order #0035-71

Staff Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   zone assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert haven 231P. Extract on
   28 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
   in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL PIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
   POHY BOY "E" 59.85
   POHY BOY "EX" 59.85
   POHY BOY "K" 65.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

   Leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than
   three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

    Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

    Distribution:
    (a) 11th Inf 1 (1)
    (a) Air 2
    (a) Recon S-3 2
    (a) MAC ONE SIX S-2 2

By direction
DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251610H JAN 71

STATE OF BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2,250-25, 1 7X50

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN 260900H/261300H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: S/L ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WALKED OF HILL #510 AND WALKED BACK ONTO HILL #510.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 261135H VIC AT939404 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL WHEN POINT MAN OBSERVED 3 ROLLS (APPROX SAME SIZE) IN A STRAIGHT LINE IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROX 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY WELL USED. TRAIL RUN OFF HILL #510 AND CONTINUED ON EAST VIC AT938404. TEAM SIGHTED 1 SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP ON EAST SIDE OF TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A SMALL CHI-COM GRENADE (HOMMADE) WITH A TRAP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

261145H VIC AT936404 TEAM WAS MOVING SL ON TRAIL WHEN PL AND POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 STICK THAT HAD JUST BEEN PULLED OUT OF THE GROUND. TEAM THEN HEARD A MUFFLED COUGH, AND SOUNDED AS THOUGH IT CAME APPROX 15-25 METERS W OF TEAM'S POS. TEAM THEN MOVED SW STILL FOLLOWING TRAIL FOR APPROX 50 METERS. PL THEN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 25'-35' NW OF TEAM. PL MOVED OFF THE TRAIL IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY FOR APPROX 15' IN AN ATTEMPT TO MAKE A PRISONER SNIP. PL THEN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA SQUATTING (APPROX 5') TO THE NORTH OF THE 1ST ENEMY. ALL 3 ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS, TROUSERS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN. EACH OF THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, NEG PACKS OBSERVED. TEAM THEN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 52

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CPL COMBS
SWIFT Scout, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NV: KIA (P). ENEMY RETURNED SPORADIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, THEN CALLED FOR A/O. A/O HOSTAGE LIMA ON STATION 1155H AND WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND WAS RELIEVED BY A/O HOSTAGE PLATING AT 1235H. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED BACK TO HILL #510 MEETING QRT YANKLE 1 WHICH WAS LAUNCHED AT 1235H FROM HILL #510. TEAM AND QRT RETURNED TO HILL #510 AT 1300H. F/M CALL AT 1300H WITH 81MM MORTARS FROM HILL #510 WITH UNK RESULTS. 1ST ROUND AT 1305H AND END OF MISSION 1312H, 2 WT AND 30 HE MORTARS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 25' TO 30' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, KEL GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. THERE WERE NO STREAMBEDS IN THE ARE COVERED. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: A GOOD LZ VIC AT 936404 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT 943409 TO VIC AT 936404 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND MAINLY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY. CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY SPEED OF VIC AT936404 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND THE EAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS ENEMY IS USING TRAIL TO HAVE DURING THE NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: OUTSTANDING WITH HOSTAGE LIMA AND HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG AND 81 MM MORTARS FROM HILL #510

12. DERRIERS COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT # 52

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COMBS 2585910
CPL TALBET 2570594
CPL WELLS 2500962
LCPL DOWELL 2648568
LCPL SMITH 2547589
FPC DOWN 2611025
OPERATION ORDER #0036-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
     (b) Op 003000.4
     (c) 1stMarDiv P5800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDiv PO5330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) En Warning Order #0036-71

Call Sign: CAYUSE (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OBSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jan; insert haven 231P. Extract on 26
   on within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references
   (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

   Communications: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 55.90

   Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackled sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Com
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

   Distribution:
   11thmar (1)
   G-2 (1)
   S-3 (1)
   SIX S-2 (2)

   71-71

   BY DIRECTION

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
   6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

   DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0036-71

PATROL: GAYENNE, "A" CO. (PFF-POLICY GAME)

DEBRIEFER: LT DILLINGHAM III

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6640 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. CONVOY AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 2-LAW'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVE-
   MENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/
   ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190700H/220820H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE
   SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL AND ONE INCIDENT
   OF SEEING FLASHLIGHTS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
   TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET
   AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY 191030H VIC AT920134 TEAM SIGHTED A BASE CAMP/
      CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 25-30 NATURAL CAVES MADE UNDER LARGE
      OVERHANGING BOULDERS. THE CAVES WERE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2-3
      MEN EACH. WHILE CHECKING THE COMPLEX THE TEAM FOUND CLOTHS LINES,
      POTS AND PANS. THE AREA MEASURED 200x50 METERS AND HAD NOT BEEN
      USED IN PAST TWO WEEKS.

   202015H VIC AT931428 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY
   SIGHTED (2) LIGHTS AND HEARD GUNFIRE FROM AN AREA 30-60 METERS
   N OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE
   LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. THE LIGHTS PRIOR TO THE F/M WERE
   MOVING WEST TO EAST.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY
      AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS,
      ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF
      ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND
      WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT
      WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT 915436 WAS A GOOD ONE
HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4'-6' ELE-
PHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ
VIC AT 927427 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS
AND CONSISTING OF 6'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH
BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW
FROM VIC AT 920434 TO VIC AT 922434 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR
AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE
AVERAGED 2000 TO 5000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PA-
TROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH POLICY 3AME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE
AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY F/M

12. DEBRIEFER’S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL SEXTON 2642964
CPL MORRIS 2599839 X INSERT LZ
LCPL B.ITS 2580718 X EXTRACT LZ
HN BELLUSCIOAL 2451161
LCPL SPRINGER 2621025
CPL HOWARD 2611597
LCPL OWEN 2569620

DECLASSIFIED
Call Sign: LIL ALBEBR (HAS)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIN'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

   Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert haven UL(9630) LR(9927).
   Extract on 2h Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a).

3. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   PONY BOY "E" 65.30
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

   Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD UNIFORM

Distribution:
C0, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL/DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-46
1ST RECON BN.
DA NAM, RVN
24115CH JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2- PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210820H/241120H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 30-40 CIVILIANS CARRYING BASKETS UP AND DOWN A ROAD, ONE SIGHTING OF A WATER BUFFALO, COW, CALF, DOG, ONE SIGHTING OF A CANISTER (RPG). TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERT AND EXTRACT WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 220830H VIC AT996276 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 CIVILIANS MOVING DOWN A ROAD EAST TO WEST FROM AT996276 TO AT963265. TEAM OBSERVED ALL CIVILIANS STOP AT AT963272 FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES. ALL CIVILIANS WERE CARRYING BASKETS, FIRE WOOD, AND WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PAJAMAS.

   231630H VIC AT966291 TEAM OBSERVED ONE WATER BUFFALO, ONE COW, ONE CALF, AND ONE DOG APPROX 1200 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. DOG KEPT CATTLE IN ORDER AND SEEMED TO BE UNATTENDED ON A HIGH PLATEAU.

   231400H VIC AT981287 TEAM FOUND ONE (RPG) CANISTER IN VIC OF TEAMS (OP) VIC AT981287. CANISTER APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED/ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT96291 WAS A GOOD MULTI-
HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 150x150 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES
WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT975285
WAS GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 100x150 METERS AND CONSISTING
OF RICE PADDIES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW, OTHER
GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED, VIC AT973287 MEASURING
50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, ALREADY ON TRAIL OVERLAYS
WAS USED OCCASIONALLY.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVER-
CAST WITH PAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 FEET.
THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS FAIR WITH UNIFORM. THERE WAS NEGATIVE COMM ON SOUTH SIDE OF
RIDGE LINE. OF VIC AT961288 HAS GOOD COVERAGE 360 AND WAS EAS-
ILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC AT976286 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EAS-
ILY DEFENDABLE. OF VIC AT971293 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND W AND WAS EAS-
ILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OPS ARE OUTSTANDING, POOR
COMM TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CROSS 0 110456
SGT CHAPMAN 2361285
CPL BEIN 2569150
LCPL UNDERWOOD 2646225
LCPL RICKET 2621087
PFC COLUMB 2617705
PFC HAYES 2617705
HN HUDGINS B350357

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #41

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) BN 0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0038-71

Call Sign: THIN MAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIRIS
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8088) LR(AT8388). Extract on 23 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40 Artillery: ALL PPI'S WILL GO THROUGH TEA TIME "L" 55.50 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

(Incorporated) will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL/HOFORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

87-71
OPERATION ORDER: 0038-71
PATROL: THINKAN "A" CO.
DEBRIEFER: CPL RAIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEETS 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER 4 ENLISTED, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 201000H/231000H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS 1 SIGHTING OF 1 500lb BOMB (DUD) AND NEG CONTACT WITH NEG ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      211118H VIC AT811184 TEAM SIGHTED 1 500 lb BOMB(DUD) IN A STREAM BED. THE BOMB DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. THE NOSE OF THE BOMB WAS WELL DUNTED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, THICK BRUSH. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BLACK, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT807352 WAS A POOR ONE HELO ZONE NFI METERS AND CONSISTED OF GRAVEL/DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT81863 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 70x70 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT YOT
THINMAN "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

FROM THE EAST. (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NEGATIVE TRAILS IN THE AREA OF PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM. WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP VICT AT806858 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VICT AT816865 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VICT AT808867 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND SOUTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA THE TEAM COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT. YOT
- CPL MCMURRIN
- LCPL MCMURRIN
- LCPL MORRISON
- LCPL PARKS
- LCPL HANCOCK
- RN GRIMM

PATROL ROUTE

0- INSERT
X- EXTRACT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RTT #38

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)
OPERATION ORDER \#0039-71

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
201015E Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BN0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P38000.1G (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order \#0039-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current ORSUM'S & FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (PT0144) (PT0143) (PT0543) (PT0540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9943) (AT9943). Extract on 30 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35450 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "W" 60.65
   BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
   PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
   PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   PONY BOY "EX" 59.65

In leaders will ensure that no patrol number draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
G-2
S-3
M-16 ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/FOFORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPAHINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0039-71  
1ST RECON BN 
PATROL: ROADTEST, "B" CO (PPB, LYNCH LAW) 
DA MANG, RVN 
DEBRIEFER: SST JENSEN 
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014, 
SHIFT(S) 6640 III, IV 

PATROL REPORT 

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: 
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EM, 1 USM 
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE 
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50 
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLEANERS 

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS 
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT 
OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST 
ART/AT ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. 

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 241030H/280916H JAN 71 

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP 

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 1 
SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 SETS OF BOOFTPRINTS, 1 SIGHT- 
ING OF A BOOFT, 1 CAVE, 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE, AND 1 ELECTRICAL 
WIRE, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTIL- 
IZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED 
BY HELO. 

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: 
   A. ENEMY: 

   251020H VIC BT000418 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF BOOFTPRINTS (WITH 
   FLAT SOLES) APPROX 10-12" LONG ABOUT 3 HOURS OLD, LEADING SOUTH 
   ON 1 HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING E-S APPROX 1" WIDE WELL USED. 

   251300H VIC AT996416 MOVING WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH, WHEN 
   THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE APPROX 6-700 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. 
   POSSIBLE OTHER CAVES IN THE AREA DUE TO ROCK FORMATIONS, 
   BUT DUE TO LOW CLOUDS AND WEATHER CONDITION AND BUSY TEAM CON- 
   TINUED MOVING EAST ON THE TRAIL. 

   251645A VIC AT995413 FOLLOWING A PLASER TO THE EAST, THE 
   TEAM SIGHTED A SIGHTING HOLE 3" WIDE AND 4" LONG WITH A TUNNEL 
   PROCEEDING 10-12" DEEP, APPROX 3" TO ONE SIDE, APPEARED TO HAVE 
   BEEN LAST USED 3-4 MONTHS.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL CARTER
ROAD TEST, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

261250H VIC AT999407 MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED 10-12 BUNKERS ON A RIDGE LINE. CONSISTED OF NUMEROUS SIZES, 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE, 6' LONG, TO 14' HIGH, 15' LONG, 5' WIDE, ALL OF WHICH WERE REINFORCED, BY 3" TO 6" IN DIAMETER, 3' LONG TO 10' LONG WITH 6-12" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL AND THE REST BELOW GROUND LEVEL. LAST USED APPROX 3-4 MONTHS AGO. APPARENTLY FRAGGED AT ONE TIME.

261550H VIC BT031410 TEAM FOUND AN ENEMY HARBOR SIGHT ALONG A TRAIL. MEASURING 10' BY 20' WITH APPROX 8 PRIMES FOR LEAN-TO'S. CAPABLE OF OCCUPYING APPROX 12 MEN. LAST USED APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO.

271330H VIC BT013404 TEAM WAS MOVING THROUGH BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED ELECTRICAL WIRE (SINGLE STRAND, BLUE WITH PLASTIC COATING) APPROX 70 YARDS LONG AND ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD RUNNING OVER A STEEP CLIFF AND NOT CONNECTED. SIMPLY BROUGHT BACK WITH TEAM.

271650H VIC BT019397 TEAM WAS IN HARBOUR SIGHT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WEARING HELMET AND GEAR TROUSERS, SHIRTS AND TROUSERS. TEAM HAD 6 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) DUE TO DISTANCE. APPROX 1000 METERS SOUTH EAST OF TRAIL POSITION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY OUTSIDE TEAM'S RANGE.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENTLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 10 TO 15 CAMOY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, BRUSH, GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORBIDDED, WATER WAS IN HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT001427 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE REST OF ROUGH BEING FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT011402 WAS A GOOD ONE MEASURING 20X80 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BAUMO, GRASS AND BUSHES WITH THE REST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LANDS IN THE AREA COVERED VIC AT999408 MEASURING 50X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK CLAY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 12" WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT999415 TO VIC AT999408 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1½' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC B008411 TO VIC BT015400 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING S TO E FROM VIC

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT #48

DOWNAED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS. IAN OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CPT CARTER
ROAD TEST, "E" 70
PATROL LEADER

AT999408 TO VIC BT008411 WAS MODERATELY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS
FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVER-
AGED 200-2000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL
WAS 80-90 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS
NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW AND UNIFORM. OP'S IN AREA: VIC
AT996413 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E, AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
OP VIC BT013407 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, TO S TO W 180 AND WAS EASILY
DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ART'S: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TEMPLIN 2567742
CPL CARTER 2175339
LCPL VILLA 2583240 AT99
B-3 HAJD D81567 +43
LCPL KALCHA 2578633
LCPL DEMANCHE 2493615
PFC AXL DONDO 2556311

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #48

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNRATED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
201040H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
    (b) BN O-3000-4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO P003530.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) BN Warning Order #0040-71

Call Sign: CLAYPIE (BRIVO)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current TWIKIN'S
   (b) See current OBSERV'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Jan; Insert haven (AT9645) (AT9946)
   (AT9944) (ET0144) (ET0143) (ET0543) (ET0540) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842)
   (AT9843) (AT9643). Extract on 30 Jan within same haven. Coordinating
   instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 1ST RECON EN S&G FILES
   PONY BOY "Y" 60.65
   BIG FLOWER "G" 44.20
   PONY BOY "D" 61.65
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   PONY BOY DISSES 22 56.90
   FLOWER DISSES 22 56.90
   PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div 6-2
Recon 3-3
MAG ONE SIX 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL ACFORH
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS 0F NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0040-71
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO. (PPB LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 III, IV

1ST RECON BN, DA NANG, RVN
241300H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210840H/241040H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231020H VIC AT983458 TEAM SIGHTED ONE TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH APPROX 1/2 WIDE WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF TRACKS OR SIGNS OF BEING USED IN THE LAST 20-30 DAYS.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-7' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN, DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.
   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT983456 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTED OF LOW BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 983458 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT AND 2'-3' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST.
   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH LITTLE RAIN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED APPROX 2500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.
THERE WERE NO EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE TEAM DUE TO THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE RELAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT 988 453 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FROM N-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>PARRAMORE</td>
<td>2345656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>MOSES</td>
<td>2177530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>PEREZ</td>
<td>2582609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>SISONIO</td>
<td>2622958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>BINKLEY</td>
<td>2612152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3</td>
<td>BAARS</td>
<td>393000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS:

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAYPIPE "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTT PRT 40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 66x0 III, IV
(b) Memo P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWaringO #0041-71

Call Sign: NUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUh'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 JAN; insert haven (AT9945) (AT9946) (AT9947) (AT9948) (AT9949) (AT9950) (AT9951) (AT9952). Extract on 30 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   BALDY PONY BOY "U" 60.85
   BALDY BIG FLOWER "C" 44.70
   ROSS PONY BOY "P" 61.45
   ROSS PONY BOY "T" 65.50
   ROSS FLOWER DISSES 22 56.90
   NUDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
   NUDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0041
PATROL: RUDDER "B" CO (FPB LYNCH LAW) 1st RECON BN
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE DA NANG, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEETS: 6640 II,III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFFICER, 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93,17x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE
   OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT ANY POSSIBLE
   VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL
   AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 210357 JAN/241058 JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH
   1 SIGHTING OF 12 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 SIGHTING OF A COLUMN OF
   SMOKE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING RANGING NOISE, AND NEG
   CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH
   POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA DUE TO THE TERRAIN.
   TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:
      211035H VIC BT00415 TEAM HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED
      LIKE SOMEONE DRIVING A METAL POLE INTO THE GROUND. THE
      SOUNDS WAS COMING FROM AN AREA APROX 300 METERS NE OF
      THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM MOVED TOWARDS THE NOISE TO WITHIN
      100 METERS WHEN THE NOISE STOPPED AND WAS NOT REPEATED.
      220930H VIC BT00311 TEAM SIGHTED A COLUMN OF SMOKE
      RISING FROM AN AREA 700 METERS SW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION.
      THE TEAM CALLED A F/M BUT GAVE AN END OF MISSION DUE TO
      POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET CAUSED BY THE TERRAIN.
      230400H VIC BT00622 TEAM SIGHTED (12) LIGHTS AND
      HEARD TALKING WITH THE LIGHTS MOVING FROM E TO W THEN TO
      THE SOUTH TOWARDS THE TEAM WHO WERE 200 METERS FROM THE
      LIGHTS AT THE TIME OF THE INITIAL SIGHTING. EACH TIME THE
      COLUMN OF LIGHTS MADE A HALT AND SOUND ONE YELL (TEAM BELIEVES

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 42

DECLASSIFIED
THIS WAS A CHALLENGE (AND PASSWORD). THE TEAM WATCHED THE SGX02 MOVE TO THE WEST AND THEN TURN TO THE SOUTH FOR APPROX 50-100 METERS TO THE SOUTH WHERE THE LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO AN AREA 75 METERS ABOVE THEIR HARBOR SITE GOING TO SEE THE AREA WHERE THE LIGHTS HAD DISAPPEARED. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE LIGHTS DUE TO THE WEATHER AND THE NEED FOR COVER. AT 0600 THE TEAM MOVED TO THE EAST HOPING TO CROSS A TRAIL THAT THE ENEMY HAD USED. THE TEAM MOVED TO VICE BT007419 WHERE THEY HAD AN OPposing FORCE FROM THE NIGHT. HARBOR SITE TO THE OF THE TEAM DID NOT SEEM ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY (ALSO INDICATED THAT THE AREA WAS VERY OVERGROWN WITH THICK BRUSH).

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-7'. HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TRUNKS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE SEASONAL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VICE BT004149 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. Extract LZ VICE BT003920 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER ZONE MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTED OF AN OPEN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE NORTH. OTHER GOOD EXCELLENT TO GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED VICE BT0042 THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN THIS GRID.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NUMEROUS TRAILS IN VICE BT00413.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND MILD WITH THE RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-5000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES, THERE WERE NUMEROUS LIGHT CLOUDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MILLBROOK.

OF VICE BT005419 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N,E,W, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR THE COLD CASES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ANOTHER PATROL IN VICE BT005423

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPM NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)
11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: Poor due to the terrain.

12. Debriefers comments: N/A

13. Patrol members:

1st Lt. Wellman
Cpl. Maknicole
2nd Lt. Ast
Lcpl. Johnston
En. Rutowski
Pfc. Ackman
Lcpl. Les

PATROL ROUTE

AREA OF SIGHTING OF LIGHTS

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)
(b) BR, PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv C3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PC03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) ERO Warning C#0042-71

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPUSM'S & FTR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct training reconnaissance patrol within assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ Hollow on 17 Jan; insert haven Monkey Mountain. Extract on 19 Jan within same haven. Coordination instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60 Alt: 40.10
   Artillery: N/A
   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned in Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION CODE: O0142-71
PATROL: TEAM 4-1/4-2 (WAR CLOUD TRAINING)
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6641 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 5 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 2-M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150800 H/191100 H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOWGROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT128833 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF MARSH LAND WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT086815 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S-N-E.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC BT128842 TO VIC BT119818 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 7' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC BT083823 TO VIC BT083816 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR/FO-R-Y. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000- UNLIMITED. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH "WAR CLOUD AND X-RAY. COMM WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT STEIBLING</td>
<td>0110717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT WILKINS</td>
<td>2040353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL BERNES</td>
<td>2527636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL RALPH</td>
<td>2185735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL JOHNVAN</td>
<td>2484729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HASCO</td>
<td>2633573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WHITE</td>
<td>2615094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WRIGHT</td>
<td>2680159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 PERRACIES</td>
<td>B867239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM BUTTREY</td>
<td>B157145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM BRADLEY</td>
<td>B351948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM COX</td>
<td>B856224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM GONZALES</td>
<td>B740366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSTRUCTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSGT GILES</td>
<td>1829943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT BEEDLE</td>
<td>2563602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0- INSERT

X- EXTRACT

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (5)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 IV, 6540 I
    (b) BnO FO3000.4
    (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1stMarDivO FO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) Bn Warning Order #0043-71

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH - (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPMU'S & PIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned haven.

3. Execution: Depart on 29 Jan; insert haven UL(AT7966) LR(AT8263).
   Extract on 29 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are
   contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   TBA TIME "A" 59.55
   TBA TIME "AX" 59.55
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
   three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm
   immediately after debrief.

   Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

Distribution: CO, 11thMar
Div G-2  (1)
Recon S-3  (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTERT
6 MONTHS OPMU INST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0044-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) En0 P03000.4
(c) IstMarDivO P3000.4G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDivO P003390.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #0044-71

Call Sign: NOVABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current 02SUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution:
Depart on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (E0144) (E0143) (E0243) (E0240) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics:
Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "M" 60.85
BNG FLOWER "C" 44.20
PONY BOY "D" 61.45
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
PONY BOY "F" 55.10
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

Un leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacke sheets. Shacke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAU
1ST RECON BN SAG FILES

Distribution:
10, 11thMar
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Copy No. / of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
260930W Jan 71

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 and 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M79, 2 CLIMORGES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS. WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIP/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 260920H/301700H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED OF HILL #810 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 301500H VC AT 0832H, TEAM WAS MOVING OVER THE TOP OF HILL #810 WHEN TEAM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA RUNNING DOWN A TRAIL APROX. 10 MILES SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION, TAIL END MAN INITIATED CONTACT ON 1 ENEMY, RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FALLING DOWN, 1 VC/NVA WAS KILLED. TEAM CALLED AOG ON STATION, PL AND APL MOVED TO AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND SMALL DROPS OF BLOOD AND AREAS WHERE THE ENEMY WERE DIGGING UP BURIED C-RATIONS, TEAM THEN FIRED ON A SUSPECTED AREA OF ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47 RIFLE. OTHER ENEMY WAS WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT AND CARRYING SHOTS AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT. TEAM SET UP A 360 AND CONTACTED PPB COMMANDER. PPB EXTRACTED AOG OVER TEAM'S POSITION, AOG CAME ON STATION 1510H AND LOCATED TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM REQUESTED TO BE EXTRACTED FROM THEIR POSITION. EXTRACT HELOS ARRIVED ON STATION AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1706H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BUSHES. TERRAINS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #56

DECLASSIFIED
AND SAND AND WAS PERSISTENT. WATERS WERE IN THE LOW GROUND AND WERE NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: LZ VIC AT 982432 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 55 X 50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A FLAT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC AT 84431 TO VIC AT 982432 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC BT O01126 TO VIC AT 997425 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH LYNCH LAW AND MIKE. OP VICO AT 994559 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NW AND NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA (2)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FURTHER PATROLLING IN THE AREA. NUMEROUS CO-HATS HAVE BEEN BURIED IN THE AREA PROVIDING FOOD FOR ENEMY FORCES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFING COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COLLINS 2500238
CPL DAVIS 2419114
CPL COGLINO 2511493
HM BUTHAM 2437143
CPL UPSHAW 262038
CPL SMITH 2634082

X-EXTINCT
HILL #810

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL AFT # 56

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
Law JIM VINST 5500 40
ENCLOSURE (6)
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BN0 PO3000-4
(c) 1stMarDiv P5800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO05330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0045-71

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current IMISUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert haven U/L(48066) L/R(48581). Extract on 07 Feb within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   TEL TIME "C" 64.20
   TEL TIME "L" 55.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
HAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

By direction

[Signature]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0046 & 0045-71
PATROL COSSACK AND CATE REAPER
DEBRIEF: PVT BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(3) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 12 MIL, 2 USN
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301400H JAN/071600H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DON'T DAW

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) HILL WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKNESSES AND BUSHES. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METER EVERY 30 MIN.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT 15837826 WAS A GOOD OR BAKED ZONE CONSISTING OF Tube'SD LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) HILL WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKNESSES AND BUSHES. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METER EVERY 30 MIN.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT 15837826 WAS A GOOD OR BAKED ZONE CONSISTING OF Tube'SD LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) HILL WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKNESSES AND BUSHES. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METER EVERY 30 MIN.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT 15837826 WAS A GOOD OR BAKED ZONE CONSISTING OF Tube'SD LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) HILL WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKNESSES AND BUSHES. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METER EVERY 30 MIN.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT 15837826 WAS A GOOD OR BAKED ZONE CONSISTING OF Tube'SD LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) HILL WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKNESSES AND BUSHES. STREAMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. NO MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METER EVERY 30 MIN.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT 15837826 WAS A GOOD OR BAKED ZONE CONSISTING OF Tube'SD LZ ON OP. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SE.

   a. MAINT: 301300H VC AT 158525 TEAM WAS ON OF WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING N TO N E IN A BOMB CRATER APPROX 1000 METER S SE OF THE BUNK. ENEMY WEARING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WALKING IN THE RAIN UTILIZING SICKLE, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. THEY CALLED UP AND HOSTILITE BUSY CURLED ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL IN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVER AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH "WARCLOUD", OF WAS LOCATED VIC AT 37.928 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

- SGT EDWARDS 2071726
- LCPL HODGES 2600049
- LCPL HOGUE 2576458
- LCPL CRAWSON 2501245
- LCPL KIBLICH 2867138
- LCPL NELSON 2899338
- LCPL GUINN 2529521
- LCPL WEEKLY 2613791
- LCPL MERRIFORD 2616226
- LCPL HOOKER 2513644
- CPL CHRISTIE 2554306
- CPL MILLER 2607141
- HN BRADLEY 345989
- HN RENFEVER 2569092

9-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL # 15
OPERATION ORDER #0046-71

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BN O PC0000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv O PC3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warming Order #0046-71

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUR'S
   (b) See current OPORD'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Jan; insert haven UL (AT6066) LR (AT6581). Extract on 07 Feb within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FAMS WILL BE THROUGH TC TIME "O" 64.20
   TC TIME "L" 55.50
   FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div O-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
230915H Jan 71

71-9

[Signature]

R. L. SUM
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0046 & 0045-71
PATROL COSSACK AND 3RD REAPER
DEBRIEF: PVT BELL
MATH: VIETNAM 1-50,000 L7014
SHEET(3) 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 12 MIL, 2 USN
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIRM/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071400H JAN/071600H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION, DOG DON

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND WERE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 301300H VC AT B345525 TEAM ITS ON OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING TO E. BOMB CRATER 1700 METERS SSW OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS CARRYING 2 RIFLES (TYPE UNKNOWN) AND WERE WEARING LIGHT BROWN UTILITIES, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO THE DISTANCE. TEAM CALLED IN AND HOSTED BUSHY CAM ON STATION AND COVERED THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AGAIN.

   b. TERRAIN: (1) LZ WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' TO 30' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORBIDDEN. WET WAIS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 MTS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VC AT B345525 WAS A GOOD ONE HMA ZONE CONSISTING OF TRACKED LZ ON OP. AREST APPROACHED FROM THE SE.

PAG: 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL: #15

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS. NAV ANVIST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (#273)

DECLASSIFIED
(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NO NEW TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL IN DURING THE NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH "WALICLOU0D". OF WAS LOCATED VIC AT 337928 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>EDWARDS 2071726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HODGES 2600049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HUGES 2576459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>CRANSON 2501245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>KIEHLICH 2567133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>NELSON 2599338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>GUARD 2529524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>WEEKLY 2613791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>MEFFORD 2616226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>HOOKER 2513644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CHRISTIE 2554896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>MILLER 2607144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>HADLICK 2345999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN</td>
<td>REEVES 2569092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q-INSERT LZ X-EXTRACT LZ
---PATROL ROUTE 81 85

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURES (2, 3)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BN 035004
(c) 1st Recon BN P3080.1 G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon BN P30530.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #0047-71

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ORSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT860434) (AT9146) TO CLOSE.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40, 40 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY "K" 65.50
FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
PONY BOY "E" 59.85
PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME PPB
1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

Distribution:
CO, 11th Bn (1)
Div C-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

K. L. BUB
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2-CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240925H/251748H JAN 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32.5 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS TOTALING (11) ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF A WATER BUFFALO, ONE SIGHTING OF A FIG AND ONE CONTACT WITH (2) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH HOSTAGE HAWK WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 241650H VIC AT92248 TEAM WAS IN (OP) WHEN TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY ON A TRAIL (2') WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE APPROX 700 METERS ESE OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND TROUSERS. NO OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY CROSSED TRAIL E TO W. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY FOR APPROX 2-4 SECONDS BEFORE ENEMY MOVED INTO THICK FOLIAGE.

   241720H VIC AT92248 TEAM SIGHTED (1) WATER BUFFALO MOVING DOWN TRAIL TO SE. WATER BUFFALO SEEMED TO BE UNATTENDED.

   241910H VIC AT918451 TEAM OBSERVED (3) ENEMY MOVING NW FAST IN A TACTICAL MANNER ALONG A TRAIL 300-400 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION. ENEMY WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND PAJAMAS AND WERE APPROX 40 METERS APART. TEAM CALLED F/M FIRST ROUND 2007H (EOM) 2027H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

   251730H VIC AT916455 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA MOVING WEST DOWN A TRAIL 40-50 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTCL REP # 45
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)
CRATER APPROX 40 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM INITIATED
CONTACT RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA AND (1) ENEMY WIA. TEAM
ADVANCE TOWARDS ENEMY AND WAS APPROX 15 FT. FROM WIA WHEN THE
ENEMY REACH FOR A CHI-COM GRENADE AND REMOVED THE TOP. TAILEND
MAN THEN FIRED ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN KILLING THE WIA. TEAM
MEMBERS SEARCHED FODIES AND FOUND ONE (AK-47), 2 CHI-COM GRENADES,
2 RICE PACKS WEIGHTING APPROX 6 LBS, MISC PERSONNEL GEAR, MISC
DOCUMENTS, ONE (US) TYPE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE (US) SURVIVAL KNIFE,
AND ONE (USMC) CANTHEN COVER. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE APPROX 18-20
YEARS OLD AND WERE WEARING GRAY SHIRTS AND GREEN TROUSERS. TEAM
PICKED UP GEAR AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH NEGATIVE
CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS
CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDBLE. WATER WAS IN THE
LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED
SAND/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING
100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT91345 WAS A POOR MULTI HELO
LZ MEASURING 60x100 METERS CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY. EXTRACT
LZ VIC AT916454 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS
CONSISTING OF SMALL GRAVEL.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC
AT916455 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS EXCELLENT WITH POLICY GAME AND MICS LOADED VIC AT9145.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (2) KIA'S, MICS DOCUMENT
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CORTESI 2569743
LOPL WEITMAN 2611112
LOPL STROMDAHL 2533103
PFC GREEN 2650446
LOPL KRATOCHVIL 2599138
LOPL COPPER 2602382
HN3 DEFRACIS B861237

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADES TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)
DECLASSIFIED

71-123

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231030H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning O #0048-71

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SIM'S
   (b) See current OP SIM'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 JAN; insert haven UL (24176) LR (202157). Extract on 26 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   65 TEE TIME "A" 59.55
   65 TEE TIME "A-1" 59.55
   65 FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

Distribution:
Co, 11th Air  (1)
Div G-2  (2)
Recon S-3  (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0048-71
PATROL: LUNJA POINT, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SIT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6440 IV & 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EEL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 MG-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 MIL-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TAILS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 231720H/300837H JUN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEETS

5. SYNOPIS: THIS PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 153 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD GARDEN AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY, TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ART WITH D/1/1 81mm MORTARS WITH PAIR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 241530H VIC ZC201535 TEAM WAS MOVING NW THRU THE BRUSH WHEN THE TEAM SAW AN OLD GARDEN APPEARED APPROX 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD, MEASURING 20' X 20' WITH A FENCE RUNNING AROUND IT.

241543H VIC ZC201534 MOVING NW THRU THE BRUSH, THE TEAM'S TAIL MAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA APPROX 25-30 METERS SE OF THE TEAM POSITION APPARENTLY FOLLOWING THE TEAM. TAIL MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA (PRO). THE TEAM MOVED NORTH TO HIGHER GROUND APPROX 150 METERS FROM THE AREA OF CONTACT. A/O HOSTAGE RUMMAGE REPORTED ON STAFF WHILE TEAM CALLED F/M WITH D/1/1 81mm UTILIZING 4 UP WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COVERED TEAM WHILE RETURNING TO C.P. AREA.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 9' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES

PAGE 1 OF 2
PTL RPT #51

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CPL MATHESON
LUNA POINT, NI CO
PATROL LEADER

ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDBLE. WATER V.S IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZG200580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 30X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME AS THE INSERT LZ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC ZG199583 TO VIC ZG200580 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 2X WIDE, RUNNING N TO SE FROM VIC ZG200580 TO VIC ZG194586 WAS RECENTLY USED.


7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMMUNICAT IP WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMERO. OF VIC ZG194586 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E & S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY POSSIBLE VIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 81MM FROM THE INFANTRY HAD FAIR COVERAGE

12. DJEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MATHESON 2526136
LCPL DELESI 2510895
LCPL PALMER 2528665
PFC AGUILAR 2574823
HN3 BUCKLEY B643799
CPL SOMERS 2621211
LCPL ANDERSON 2661702

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231000H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III,IV
(b) EnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO3800.1G (Intelligence Sup)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarning 0 #0049-71

Call Sign: ICE 3300

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & DTR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 101 on 24 JAN; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9946) (AT9946) (AT9946) (AT9946) (AT9946) (AT9946). Extract on 27 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL EN'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.45
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS FLOWER DISHES 22 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LENCRO LAW

By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
DIV G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOPORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 6 NCO, 1 USN
   b. Special Attachments: None
   c. COM and Observation Equip: 2 PRC-25, PRC-93, 1 7x50
   d. Special Equip: 1 M-79, 2 Claymores

2. MISSION: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arson infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 241030H/291315H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 123 hours with 1 sighting of a base camp unoccupied, but used within last month, with negative contact with the enemy. Team did not utilize supporting arms. Team was inserted by helo and extracted by helo.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. Enemy: 251030H VIC AT 984453 team was moving through the brush NW when they sighted an unoccupied base camp consisting of 2 large caves, measuring approx 4' high, 15' wide, and 25-30' long. The caves appeared to have been used within the last month, even though the base camp appeared to have been approx 5 to 6 months old. The insides of the caves had sleeping areas made of grass and 4-5 bundles of firewood in each cave.
   b. Terrain: (1) Area was generally rolling with a 10' to 15' canopy and 3000 ft主营 growth 4' to 8' high consisting of vines, elephant radis, boulders, thorns, bushes, and shrubs. Streambeds consisted of rocks and sand and were fordable. Water was in the low ground and was seasonal. Ground soil consisted of soft brown dirt, movement within the patrol was difficult averaging 100-150 meters per hour.

   (2) LZ Information: Insert LZ VIC AT 984453 was 1 P/IR One Helo zone measuring 50x50 meters and consisting of 3' brush with

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SGT CUMMINGS
ICE Bound, "B" CO
PATROL Leader

THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NJ. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT980455
WAS A POOR ONE HELD 30-60 MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSIST-
ING OF CUT OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NJ.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING V TO
E FROM VIC AT981454 TO VIC AT997455 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS
CLEAR WITH NO RAIN DURING THE PATROL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVER-
AGED 3000-4000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL
WAS 60-70 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WAS
NEGATIVE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH MOST OF VICE AT980455 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND E
AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS 2214929 O=INSERT LZ
CPL COTTRELL 2628331 X=EXTRACT LZ
LCPL GANE 2617090
PFC LAMBORN 2679621 96
HC COX 835822L 46
LCPL VELCY 2556450
LCPL BRADSHAW 2600836

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 749

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6
MONTHS PER OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (2)

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) En0 PC3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0050-71

Call Sign: DONNYBROOK (BRavo)

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned hexagon to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944) (AT0144) (AT0143) (AT0243) (AT0240) (AT9940) (AT9941) (AT9841) (AT9843) (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "W" 60.85
   BIG FLOWER "C" 44.20
   PONY BOY "D" 61.45
   PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   PONY BOY "F" 55.10
   PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

   Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles. Shackles will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: Lynch Law

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0050-71
PATROL: DOANY BROOK, LYNCH LAW, "P" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014 SHEET(S) 6640IV

1ST RECON EN
DA NANG, RVN
301900H JAN 71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: "ONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 FRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 E-79, 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT Reconnaissance and SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/CMO TROOP MOVEMENT OR
   ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY
   ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291315H/301657H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SITUATION: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF 2 ENEMY AND ONE BASE CAMP/STALL STATION WITH 1 CONTACT
   WITH UNKNOWNS OF SIMILAR SIZE FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH
   HOSTAGE PETE/SPICE 3/5 GIVING OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET
   AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO/SPICE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 291545H VIC AT979450 TEAM WAS MOVING S ON A WELL
      USED TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED A CAVE WEST SIDE OF THE TRAIL, MEASURING
      10' WIDE, 30' LONG AND 3'-8" HIGH. ONE ENTRANCE MEASURED
      3'-8" WIDE AND 4'-8" HIGH AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED APPROX
      3 TO 4 WEEKS AGO.

      301655H VIC AT978435 TEAM WAS MOVING S UP THE SIDE OF HILL
      S-3055 WHEN THE TEAM SIGHTED A ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH HOSPITAL
      CONSISTING OF APPROX 7-10 BAMBOO HUTS AVERAGING APPROX 10'-3" WIDE, 20' LONG
      AND 8'-10" HIGH. APPROX 30 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION,
      THE PL AND PCT TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/CMO WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND
      AK-47 RIFLES. POINT AND PL INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY
      VIAL (G6F), PCT CONTINUED TO ADVANCE TOWARDS THE HUTS THEN THE
      TEAM REALED S-F (AK-47) FROM FURTHER UP THE HILL. TEAM ADVANCED
      UTILIZING SKILL ARMS AND E-79 FIRE TOWARDS THE HUTS, THROWING M-26
      GRENADES IN 4 OF THE HUTS. TEAM CAPTURED 1 VIAL, W4D 1 ANPLE
      POSSIBLE STATION IN THIS EISE CAMP.

P.2E 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #55

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. LIM OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (5)
1640H HOSTAGE LIFF MADE OUT A 1/2 ACRES AT RUNS IN THE AREA WITH THE AID FROM SCAI FACE 3/5 NO REPORTED AT STATION AT 1635H. AT 1655H VIC AT978435 TEAM J.S EXTRACTED UNDER LIGHT SMALL ARMS EMFIRE. EXTRACT HELO RECEIVED UP TO 50% OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. A/S WAS UTILIZED AS SOON AS TEAM WAS OUT OF THE AREA, WITH OBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20' TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND SHRUBS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE POURABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT981455 WAS A PCOR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 20X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-9' SHRUBS AND GRASS WITH THE BEST AT ROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT97435 WAS A SPILL ZONE AND CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND TREES 30' TO 40' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT97445 TO VIC AT974434 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.


7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: GOOD WITHIN THE PATROL. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OF IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY VIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BASE CAMP AREA VIC AT978435 WITH HOSPITAL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HOSTAGE PEPE A D SCARFACE 3/5 GAVE OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LARSON  
LCPL GROVER  
LCPL BLESSMAN  
LCPL LAWSON  
HN GONZALES  
PFC WHITE  
PFC FLAIR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CIL LARSON
DONNY BROOK, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP/AID STATION
VIC AT 978435

TEAM'S ASSAULT

Stick
Ben
Tree with no
Possible
Top

Stick

Psych No

Could See

NOT

Go

100 METER

Hill Top

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURES (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #0051-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) Brn8 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 PO3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO3330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Po Warning Order #0051-71

Call Sign: CLAYFIRE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current O'SUK'S & PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 26 Jan; insert haven (AT9646) (AT9946) (AT9944)
   (HT0144) (HT0453) (BT0243) (BT0242) (AT9942) (AT9941) (AT9943)
   (AT9643) TO CLOSE. Extract on 31 Jan within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 37.60
   Artillery: ALL FH'S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY DOY "V" 60.85
   BIG FLOWER "C" 47.20
   PONY DOY "D" 61.45
   PONY DOY "K" 65.50
   PONY DOY "F" 55.10
   PONY DOY "FX" 55.10

   In leaders will ensure that no petrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution: CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION: COLON: 0651-71
PATROL: CLAY DIRE (678 LUNCH LAM) DA WAVE, RVN
DEBRIEFER: STT JENSEN SMUOH JAN 71
MAPS: WESTMC 1:50,000 ETOH
SEEN(S) 0603 III 4 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. STYLE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. CONSTRUCTION: 2 ENL 1 USE
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none
   C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/RVA TRP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280916H/310956H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NO
   NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE
   SUPPORTING ARTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE
   CANYON AND SECONDARY GROTTES TO 3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES,
   ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, THICKS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS
   CONSISTING OF ROCKS AND WERE FORKLIFTABLE. WATER WET IN THE LOW GROUND
   AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. MOVE-
   MENT WITHIN THE PATROL VIC EASY AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT0114402 WAS A GOOD ONE
   HELO ZONE MEASURING 10X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT
   GRASS WITH THE BEST AROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC
   BT0134415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X40 METERS AND CONSIST-
   ING OF 2' BUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER
   GOOD TO EXTRACT LZS IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC BT014409 MEASUR-
   ING 40X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT.

   (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING NW TO SE
   FROM VIC BT014408 TO VIC BT014413 WAS RECENTLY USED.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT #58
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
ENCLOSURES (2)

DECLASSIFIED
(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was clear with negative rainfall during the patrol. The cloud coverage averaged 2500-3000'. The average temperature during the patrol was 70 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Comm within the patrol was poor with Lynch Law. Due to the terrain, OP Vic Bt0134.15 has coverage E and S and was easily defendable.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMORI:?

SGT PARRAMORE
CPL MOSB
CPL CORCORAN
LCPL SANT
LCPL VITTONE
HM-3 BAIERS

2345656
2477530
253271
2522958
2532527
B393000

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 7052-71

Copy No. 2 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H JAN 71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6600 III, IV
(b) BnO P0300-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) EnFammngO S0052-71

Call Sign: RUGGER

1. Situation: (a) See current JTSU'S
(b) See current OPSEC'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ H01 on 08 Jan; insert haven (AT9243) (AT9243) (AT9237) (AT9237) (AT5039) (AT5039) (AT5039) (AT5039) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943) (AT8943). Extract on 06 E33 within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
   INFER PONY BOY "T" 55.10
   RYDER PONY DOL "T" 55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  (1) CONFIDENTIAL/TO FORG
Div G-2  (1) TOWARDS TO UNCLASS AFTER
Recon S-3  (2) 6 MONTHS UNHINT 5500.40
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2) 6 MONTHS UNHINT 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0052-71
PATROL: RUDZER, 3RD CO,
DEBRIEF: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NAM, RVN
291700H/J FM/71

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 5 M/L, 1 USN
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 MRC-25, 1 MRC-93, 1 7x50
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST
   AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 291155H/291622H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SNEEFSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.5 HOURS WITH 1
   SIGHTING OF A 250 LBS BOMB AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8-9
   ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH US ARMY TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS
   WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED
   BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 291500H VC AT918413 TEAM WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL
      TO THE NORTH WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 4-5 ENEMY MOVING ON THE
      TRAIL TOWARDS THE TEAM. ENEMY WERE CARRYING UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING
      AK-47 RIFLES. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND HAD
      FRESH FACIALS. THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING THEIR WEAPONS IN A VERY
      CASUAL MANNER AND WERE MOVING VERY NOISILY. THE POINTMAN INITIATED
      CONTACT HITTING THE ENEMY POINT 3 TIMES IN THE CHEST WITH
      M-16 FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (C). THE TEAM THEN OPENED
      UP ON THE ENEMY WITH THE TEAM RECEIVING GRENADES AND SAF. DURING
      THIS TIME THE POINTMAN RECEIVED A PLACE OF SHRAPNEL ABOVE THE
      LEFT EYE BROW (1 USMC VIA, ARNO). AN AD CALL ON STATION AND AS
      HE MADE HIS FIRST GUL RUN HE RECEIVED SAF FROM NV OF THE TEAM.
      ONE TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 ADDITIONAL ENEMY, 2 TO THE N/E AND 1
      TO THE NE. APPROX 70 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE M-79 MAN OPENED
      FIRE ON THE GROUP OF 2 HITTING 1 OF THE ENEMY DIRECTLY IN THE
      CHEST RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (C). ONE TEAM MEMBER OPENED FIRE
      AGAINST THE GROUP OF 2 HITTING 1 OF THE ENEMY DIRECTLY IN THE
      CHEST RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (C).

PTL RPT #50 DOWNRACED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAM O:NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURES (3)

291500 VIC AT920410 TEL. WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL TO THE NE WHEN THE PPOINTIAN SIGHTED A 250 LB. BOMB, WHICH DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. THERE WERE 4 ROCKS FORMED IN AN ARROW POINTING TO THE BOMB.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 10' TO 15' CANYON AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, HERBAGE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORUS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT930415 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 30X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF VIC; PADDY WITH THE REST AT ROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT913418 WAS A SPIE ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT939401 TO VIC AT913418 WAS RECENTLY USED AND HEAVILY USED.
DECLASSIFIED

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: Weather during the patrol was clear throughout the day. The cloud coverage averaged 2000 feet. The average temperature during the patrol was 65-75 degrees.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: Contact within the patrol was poor with COC due to equipment. There were no outstanding OP's in the area covered.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 Enemy KIA, 1 Enemy WIA, 1 USMC WIA (M), and 1 USMC NHC (H).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good with 1 USMC WIA (M) and 1 USMC NHC (H).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Due to the physical appearance of the enemy and the lack of picks, it is thought that there is a base camp in the rear of the contact site.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ART: Outstanding coverage provided by the 10 and 15 ships.

12. DETAILED COMMENTS: None.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L.G. First</td>
<td>4567890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cpl. C. M.</td>
<td>0987654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.G. C. M.</td>
<td>1234567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.S. B.</td>
<td>7654321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cpl. J. T.</td>
<td>8765432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.G. L.</td>
<td>2345678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION CREW: 7505-71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 602H III,IV
     (b) PEO PO3300.4
     (c) lstMarDiv0 P03330.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) lstMarDiv0 P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (e) lstMarDiv0 PO3330.4A (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current DSTSUS
         (b) See current OPSUSNS & PER'S
         (c) Attachments: none

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible V/N/V troop movement or arms in-
filtration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of
opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Jan; insert haven (AT91h6) (AT91h3)
   (AT95h2) (AT9239) (AT9h39) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT939) (AT80h34)
   (AT88h34) (AT9238) (AT91h6). Extract on 06 FCS within same haven.
Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40,400 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: All FCS WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PPUZ POY "K"  65.50
   RATER POUY POY "F"  55.20
   RYDE R POUY POY "F"  55.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLAVE CREEK

Distribution:
CO, lstMar
Div 0-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0053-71
PAIRED: STONE PIT, "B" CO. (PPB SATE CREEK) 031400H FEB 71
DEBRIEFER: LT. WELLMAN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 68405

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MGR
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMA AND COMBAT EQUIP.: 2 PRC-51, PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79; 3 CLAYMORTS; 1 CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H JAN/011000H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A CAVE AND A TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AREAS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 310922H VIC AT325375 TEAM ST - HTED 1 CAVE AND A TUNNEL WITH THE MAIN CAVE HAVING AN ENTRANCE AND EXIT 15 METERS APART. THE CAVE CONSISTED OF AN OPEN AREA UNDER A LARGE OVERHANGING ROCK. THE AREA COULD HOLD 6-10 PEOPLE BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 2 MONTHS.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND AND CONSISTED OF HARD BROWNISH RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR.

   (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT324335 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER MEASURING 100x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT922303 WAS A POOR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 25X250 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

STONE PIT, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA COVERED: VIC AT921335 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RICE PADDY.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT924373 TO VIC AT932382 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC AT928379 TO VIC AT929379 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE RAINFALL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4000' HIGH. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH MIKE. OP VIC AT923384 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DERRINGER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt Hewand 2579334
Cpl Devine 2094694
Cpl Carter 2189124
Lcpl Mason 2672073
Pfc Cyrus 2556423
Pfc. Henderson 2267733

0 = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT#4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)
Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) Bn O P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarnIngO 30054-71

Call Sign: MALWORTH

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSIX'S
   (b) See current OPSUN'S & FIN'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JAN; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8904.34) (AT8804.34) (AT8704.34) (AT8604.34) (AT8504.34). Extract on 06 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.140 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
   ROSS PONY BOY "K"       65.50
   RYDER PONY BOY "F"       55.10
   RYDER PONY BOY "H"       55.10

   Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackles sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon, S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

Confidential/NoFORN

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270955H JAN 71
OPERATION ORDER: 0054-71
PATROL: HANWORTH FOR CO PPR SLATE CREEK
DEBRIEFER: LT WELLMAN
MAPS: VI TWAK 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 LUSM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN AND DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031330H JAN/020800H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HR WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VIEN EM, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 DEAD BODY, 1 SIGHTING OF 8 TEMPLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 300830H VIC AT915455 TEAM FOUND BODY 15' OFF A TRAIL AFTER BEING ATTACKED BY INSECTS AND WAS SWOLLEN. SKULL WAS CRUSHED AND HALF OF THE TORSO WAS BLOWN AWAY. THE BODY HAD ON A GREEN LONG SLEEVES SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS (BOTH OF UNIFORM TYPE) AND HAD WHITE HO CHI MINH TYPE SANDALS. THERE WAS NO SIGNS OF ANYONE BEING HEAR THE BODY BEFORE THE TEAM. THERE WERE A LOT OF ARMY SHELL HOLES IN THE AREA.

   300840H VIC AT925444 TEAM FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 RELIGIOUS TEMPLES WITH CARVINGS, ALL WERE MADE OF BRICKS AND WERE VERY OLD, COVERED WITH VINES. ONE HAD A COMPLETE ROOM IN IT 15' X 20'. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

   31130H VIC AT939434 TEAM SIGHTED 30 ENEMY MOVING SW TO NE IN A COLUMN 100 METERS LONG WITH ALL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND WHITE SANDALS WITH NO HEADGEAR.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SCT ROJEN
HANSWORTH, "FOU" CO
PATROL LEADER

THE ENEMY WERE MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3 OR 4 IN THE COLUMN. ENEMY
WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD BRANCHES STUCK IN THEIR PACKS AND TIED
to THEIR LEGS, AND WERE MOVING VERY CAUTIOUSLY ACROSS AN OPEN
AREA WITH EVERYONE LOOKING AROUND. TEAM FIRST SPOTTED ENEMY AT
VIC AT937434 AND THE ENEMY MOVED INTO TREE LINE AT VIC AT939434.
TEAM CALLED A FIRE ON 90MM MORTARS AND HEARD SCREAMS WHEN ROUNDS HIT
TREE LINE. INFANTRY WAS INSERTED THE FOLLOWING DAY AND HAD NEG-
ATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A
NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 8' HIGH CONSISTING OF
VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS
CONSISTED OF ROCK AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOD GROUND
AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT.
MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER
HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT903441 WAS A FAIR ONE
HELO ZONE MEASURING 40'X40' AND CONSISTING OF BOULDER WITH THE
BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT939434 WAS EX-
CELLENT ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 25X15 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD
PACKED DIRT AND AN OLD INFANTRY POS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING
FROM THE S. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE AREA: VIC
AT932439 MEASURING 25X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS.
VIC AT932439 MEASURING 50X35 METERS AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT
GRASS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM
VIC AT917456 TO VIC AT918456 WAS RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLOUD-
Y. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000', THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DUR-
ING THE PATROL WAS 65-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM AND WITHIN THE PATROL
WAS GOOD WITH MIKE, OF VIC AT935433 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N, E AND S
AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

PTL RPT #3

DOWNTHROUGH TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROJEK 2427977
CPL FIELD 2606709
LCPL RICHIE 2621087
HM3 HUDGINS 8350357
LCPL COLUMBE 2511279
LCPL UNDERWOOD 2646225
LCPL BEEBLES 2532567
OPERATION ORDER #0055-71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
     (b) 1stMarDiv P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)
     (c) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
     (d) En Warning Order #0055-71

Call Sign: PRIME CUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTRUMS
     (b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
     (c) Attachments: ABOVE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542)
   (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434)
   (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven.

   Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 kHz: 39.90
   Artillery: ALL PIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
   FOXY BOY "K" 55.50
   FOXY BOY "F" 55.10
   FOXY BOY "FX" 55.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Distribution: 30, 11thMar
Div C-2
Recon S-3
MSG ONE SIX S-2

Radio Mast Recon Div Sec Files

107 71
COPY NO 2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL/REFORM
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV  
(b) En 0 PO30004  
(c) 1st War Div 0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1st War Div 0 PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) En Warning Order #0056-71

Call Sign: 

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S  
(b) See current OPERAT'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/HVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9477) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT8939) (AT890434) (AT880434) (AT880438) (AT9146) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.50  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
PONY BOY "K" 65.50  
PONY BOY "M" 55.10  
PONY BOY "FX" 55.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

By direction

Distribution:  
CO, 11th War Div 0-2  
Int S-3  
SIX S-2

1st Recpn 0n SEC Files

CONFIDENTIAL/TOP Secret

Downgrade to Unclass after 6 months OPH/WINST 5500.40
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS TRANSFERS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220810/251120H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEET.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 6 ENEMY, 2 SIGHTINGS OF CATTLE AND 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 5 ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 KIA (PRO). TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231455F VIC AT206L07 TEAM OBSERVED 1 MAN (VC/NVA) WITH 8 COWS APPROX 200 YARDS WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE MAN WORE A-KHAKI COLORED SHIRT (TROUSERS WERE NOT OBSERVED), NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBSERVED BY TEAM. THE COWS WERE LIGHT BROWN IN COLOR AND APPEARED TO BE DOMESTIC. THE MAN AND COWS MOVED AS CLOSE AS 30 METERS TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE MAN LEFT THE COW AND MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.


PAGE 1 OF PAGES

PTL RPT #46
25100H VIC AT9922406 TEAM WAS EXTRACTING IN EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/VNA 50-75 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. M-79 MAN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/VNA KIA PROB. THE TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/VNA WEARING BLACK UTILITIES AND EACH CARRYING A RIFLE (TYPE UNKNOWN) APPROX 30 METERS NORTH OF TEAM AND EXTRACT LZ. THE TEAM AND GUNNER ON HELO INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 VC/VNA KIA PROB. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED UNDER SAP FIRE.

3. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORKABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT930415 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT9922406 WAS A GOOD WITH HELO ZONE FLAT AND OPEN WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO NEW TRAILS IN AREA COVERED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR FOGGY AND WITH SOME RAIN DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-4000 FEET. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH ALL STATIONS DUE TO TERRAIN. OP VIC AT9023406 HAS GOOD COVERAGE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL FEELS POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC HILL 454 DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY AND TERRAIN FEATHERS AT90409

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT # 46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (1)
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL COMBS 2595910
CPL TALBERT 2570594
CPL WILLS 2500962
LG CPL DOWELL 2618068
LG CPL SMITH 2547589
PFC DORN 2611025

DELETE
x-- INSERT
90

---

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)
Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) Btn PO300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO0530.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warming Order #0057-71

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUK’S
   (b) See current OPUSUN’S & PIR’S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms
infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 25 Jan; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542)
   (AT9539) (AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9237) (AT9039) (AT9039) (AT90434) (AT90434)
   (AT880438) (AT9145) TO CLOSE. Extract on 28 Jan within the same haven.
   Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.40 Alt: 39.80
   Artillery: ALL FR’S WILL GO THROUGH
   PONY BOY "K" - 65.50
   PONY BOY "Z" - 55.10
   PONY BOY "XX" - 55.10

In Leaders will ensure that no patrol nor herd draws or carries more than
three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

Distribution:

1. 11thMar
   (1)
2. G-2
   (1)
3. G-3
   (2)
4. LG ONE SIX S-2
   (2)

DECLASSIFIED
Patrol Report 0057-71, DTG 261300H
Jan71 to Tab A of Part IV to the
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Command Chronology for Jan71 (Tab M)

Enclosure (1)
OPERATION ORDER: O057-71
PATROL: CAYANNE, CO "A" (PFP POLICY GAME)
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MARS: VIETNAM; 50,000 L7014 - SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 17x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONTACT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251135H/261730H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20-25 ENEMY IN HUTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED A QRP. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 261303H VIC AT904406 TEAM HAD MOVED INTO AN QP WHEN THEY HEARD TALKING FROM AN AREA 300-400 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. TEAM MOVED TO THE TOP OF A BOULDER AND OBSERVED APPROX 20-25 ENEMY WEARING MIXED COLORED CLOTHING WITH 1 WEAPON SIGHTED AND 2 HUTS WERE ALSO OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE SOUTHEAST TOWARDS THE ENEMY TO WITHIN 150 METERS WHEN THE TEAM HEARD A MAN YELLING TO THEIR NORTHEAST. THE YELLING SOUNDED AS IF THE MAN WAS GIVING A CLASS OR SOME SORT OF THE TEAM CONTINUED DOWN A HILL AND WAS ANOTHER 50 METERS WHEN THEY STOPPED AND CALLED FOR AN AC. TEAM AT 1215H AN AO COMM ON STATION AND GOT A FIX ON THE TEAM. TEAM THEN MOVED ANOTHER 50-100 METERS WHEN THE CORPSMAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF THE TEAM OBSERVING THE TEAM AND YELLING, THE CORPSMAN FIRED A LAW ON THIS ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM THEN OPENED FIRE ON ANOTHER 5-10 ENEMY WHO HAD STAYED OUT AFTER THE AO HAD FIRST COME OVER WITH THE AO MAKING 9 SHOTS ON THE AO'S THIRD PASS, HE AND THE TEAM CAME UNDER SAF FROM THE 2 HUTS PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED VIC AT903985 AND 3 ADDITIONAL HUTS AND BUNKERS

DECLASSIFIED
THE M-79 MAN THEN SIGHTED 2 ENEMY RUNNING ACROSS THE RICE PADDY AWAY FROM THE HUTS. THE M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE ON THESE 2 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OVER A DIKE. A GUNSHIP THEN CAME ON STATION AND INFORMED THE TEAM TO MOVE TO THE WEST BECAUSE FIXED-WING WAS TO BE UTILIZED. THE TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS TO AN LZ AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND THE LZ. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT 2 PLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING HAD MADE THEIR LAST RUN, GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND MADE GUN RUNS FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES. THE QRF FROM H/2/5 WAS THEN INSERTED 200-250 METERS FROM THE TEAM ON THE NE SIDE OF THE GROUP OF HUTS.

The team moved to the huts and linked up with the QRF. The team and one squad from the QRF moved up a draw with the remainder of the QRF checking the huts and the treeline. When the team had moved up the draw to the area where the first enemy was fired upon they heard noises coming from a cave at vic AT911398. The PL and 1 team member moved into this cave for a distance of 25m. When the cave became too small to travel. The PL indicated that there were additional chambers in this cave and he could also hear water running through the cave. The PL and the team member then moved out of the cave and threw CS and WP into the cave with unknown results. All the caves were natural and made from areas between large boulders. The QRF then contacted the team to move back to the huts. After linking up with the QRF they all moved to an LZ and were then extracted vic AT909389.

B. TERRAIN: (1) Area was generally rolling with a 20-40' canopy and secondary growth of 4-8' high consisting of vines, Ele grass, thorns, bushes, bamboo and boulders. Stream beds consisted of rocks and were all portable. Water was in the high and low ground and was not seasonal. Ground soil consisted of hard red clay. Movement within the patrol was difficult averaging 50 meters per hour.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT897428 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELE GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT909389 WAS A GOOD MULTI ZONE CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY WITH WATER WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS OTHER THAN ONE ON MAP.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH THE AVERAGE CLOUD COVERAGE AT 3,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES.
CPL MORRIS  
CAYANNE, CO "A"  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE PROVIDED BY ALL SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MORRIS</td>
<td>2599839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEXTON</td>
<td>2642964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATES</td>
<td>2580718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINGER</td>
<td>2628098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWEN</td>
<td>2569620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENNIS</td>
<td>2616498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELLUSCIOAL</td>
<td>8451161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O-INSERT  
X-EXTRACT  
AT 39
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 5 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
270900H Jan 71

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV, 5540 I
(b) En0 F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #0058-71

Call Sign: ACHILLES (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OSUM'S & PIR’S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 27 Jan; insert haven U1(AT8171) LR(AT8468). Extract
   on 30 Jan within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
   in references (b) and (a).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.30 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FI'S WILL GO THROUGH
   EAG FLOWER "A" 37.10
   TEA TIME "A" 59.55
   TEA TIME "C" 64.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

By direction

Distribution:
CQ, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
H/LG ONE SIX S-2

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNGLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINDEX 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 INL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 201045H/311131H JAN 71

4. ROUTE OVERLAY: SEE ITEM #13

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48.75 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 6 ENEMY, 1 INCIDENT OF RECEIVING RPC'S AND SEVERAL INCIDENTS OF SEEING FLASHLIGHTS AND HEARING MOVEMENT AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED A QRF. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 291258H VIC T84692 TEAM WAS MOVING TO AN OP WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE TEAM'S NW AT A DISTANCE OF 20 METERS. TEAM SIGNED TWO NOZZLE FLASHES BUT NO ENEMY WAS OBSERVED. THE TEAM RETURNED THE SAF AND SET UP A 360 DEGREE POSITION. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST AND WEST. AN AQ CAME ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND BEGAN MOVING OUT AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION TAKING NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE. DURING THIS TIME THE TEAM CONTINUED TO HEAR THE MOVEMENT AND ALSO HEARD TALKING. THE TEAM THEN BEGAN MOVING TO THEIR INSERT LZ WITH CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO THEIR E AND W BUT NEGATIVE SAF. THE TEAM HAD JUST REACHED THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THE GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION. THE PL AND POINTMAN THEN MOVED TO CHECK THE LZ FOR BOOBY TRAPS WITH THE APL. 1 ENEMY ON A RIDGELINE 150-200 METERS NW OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE A GREEN SHIRT AND HAD HIS WEAPON ON HIS SHOULDER FOR PINING. THE APL OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY CAUSING

300130H VIC AT 827694 TEAM RECEIVED 5 REG'S FROM THE NW. THE ROUND WERE WALKED IN WITH THE CLOSED ROUND COMING WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE HARBOR SITS.

300440H VIC AT 827694 TEAM SIGHTED 2 FlashlightS 50 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO POSSIBLE FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301600H VIC AT 840689 QRF WAS EXTRACTED.


DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 10° TO 40° CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, TALL GRASS, BOULDERS, THOMBS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO, STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORBID, WATER WAS IN THE TENT AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT83695 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 80X30 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT84699 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X130 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 2'-3' TALL GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT83695 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED WITH SIDE TRAILS LEADING OFF.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR, CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'-3', AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH TANGO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA(C)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY WITH THE CONCENTRATION BEING IN GRID SQUARES AT8269 AND AT8268.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: CONCUR WITH ITEM #10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS AND ROUTE OVERLAY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL BALLIT</td>
<td>2591168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KUMLE</td>
<td>2619102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BREWER</td>
<td>2594311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FOX</td>
<td>2623127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL HOWARD</td>
<td>257021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFG PEAMIN</td>
<td>2668003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT 82
+ 70

AT -63
- 84
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

71- 111

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA KANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27JAN71

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Street(s) 6540-I
    (b) Map P03000.4
    (c) lstMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) lstMarDivO PO0330.2A (Rules of engagement)
    (e) 1stMarDivO Warning Order 0059-71

Call Sign: SATLE EAG

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INFORUMS
       (b) See current OpsMapS & PRNS
       (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 JAN; insert haven UL(Z01761) LN (Z02157). Extract on 01 FEB within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 39.40 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH
   65 TMA TIME "A" 59.55
   65 TMA TIME "AT" 59.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

Distribution:
GO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NONFORN

ASSIGNED TO UNCLASS AFTER

6 MONTHS OF REINSTATE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 0059-71
PATROL: SADDLE "A" "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: PVC BELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 17014
UNIT(S) 65401

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CAMERA, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HOA AND TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/FURY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300337H JAN/030624H FEB 71

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF TRACKS; 1 SIGHTING OF RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 301435H VIC ZC190536 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL THEN THEY SIGHTED 1 SET OF JUNGLE TYPE BOOT PRINTS MOVING TO THE NORTH. PRINTS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

   301435H VIC ZC186536 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SETS OF HO CHI MIN SADDLE PRINTS ON TRAIL MOVING S TO E. PRINTS WERE APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.

   319030H VIC ZC1075 '6 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER LEANING AGAINST A TREE ABOUT 5 METERS OFF THE TRAIL. TEAM APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6-3 MONTHS OLD BY THE CONDITION OF THE RUST DEPOSITS. TEAM DID NOT EXAMINE IT BECAUSE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF IT BEING BOoby-TRAPPED.

   B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' TO 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SHRUBS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIL RPT #1

50 GRADE TO INCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS, IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCELOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
STREAMEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD LIGHT BROWN DIRT AND SOME CLAY.

MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZG200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HEIC ZONE MEASURING 80X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF RARE HILLTOP WITH THE FAST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ IN THE AREA: VIC ZG196571 MEASURING 80X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 5-10" ELEPHANT GRASS.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING N TO E FROM VIC ZG136573 TO VIC ZG166575 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL, 1½' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZG190576 TO VIC ZG190584 WAS RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA BUT TRAFFIC WAS LIGHT.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS OVERCAST THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4-5000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 50-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH RCPL. COMM WAS POOR SOMETIMES DUE TO TERRAIN. OF VIC ZG166579 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NOT HEAVY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA, PL SUGGESTS THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THE HIGHER GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL LINDERMANN 2517956
LCPL TURPIN 2606772
LCPL DELLISI 2540895
CPL PHILLIPS 2631973
PFC MARSHALL 2672173
PFC ANDERSON

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
(b) BN0 PO3000.4
(c) 1st NODIV0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st NODIV0 FO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) En Warning Order #0050-71

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart on 30 Jan; insert haven UL(AT8266) LR(AT8563). Extract on 02 Feb within the same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 40.40
   Artillery: ALL M.S WILL GO THROUGH
   TEL TITLE "A" 55.50
   TEL TITLE "AX" 55.50

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD TANGO

N. L. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11th MAR  (1)
Div G-2  (1)
Recon S-3  (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2  (2)

1ST RECON BN S&A FILES

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWASH/TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 5 NEL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 300822H/301222H JAN 71

4. ROUTE: SSG ATTACHED OVERLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 34.7 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 8-9 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

301000H VIC AT 830647 TEAM WAS IN AN OF WHEN THE SIGHTED 2 IN 400-600 METERS NW OF THE TEAM. THESE EN WERE SIGHTED FROM THE WAIST UP WITH BOTH ENEMY WEARING LIGHT TAN SHIRTS. ONE ENEMY WAS CARRYING AN UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON. THESE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FOR APPROX 1 MINUTE THEN THEY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO A TREELINE.

301045H VIC AT 830647 TEAM HAD REMAINED IN THE OF WHEN ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS SIGHTED 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVE FROM THE TREELINE THE FIRST 2 EN WERE SIGHTED AT. BOTH OF THESE EN WERE GREEN SHIRTS AND BUSH COVER WITH NEG WEAPONS OBSERVED. THESE ENEMY HAD MOVED OUT OF THE TREELINE AND WERE LOOKING AROUND WHEN ONE SIGHT—
ED THE TEAM. THE TWO ENEMY THEN SQUATTED DOWN AND BACKED INTO THE TREELINE KEEPING CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE ON THE TEAM.


E. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDERABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT PROW SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 330647 WAS A EXCELLENT HELO ZONE MEASURING 60X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3-5' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 1' WIDE, RUNNING N TO E FROM VIC AT 330647 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER WAS CLEAR WITH NO RAIN. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 4000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION TOOLS: COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH RADIO DUE TO EQUIPMENT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING GAP IN THE AREA COVERAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY...
RECOMMEND A PATROL TO EXPLOIT THE CAVE THAT WAS SIGHTED BY TEAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA BY AO'S AND GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: CONCUR WITH ITEM #10

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL CARTER</td>
<td>2175339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ARPEDOYDO</td>
<td>2656311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL KALCHEK</td>
<td>2569633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 HEID</td>
<td>D381587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL VILLA</td>
<td>2583240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL DEMANCHE</td>
<td>2493615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O=INSERT LZ
X=EXTRACT LZ
(SAME)
DECLASSIFIED

ANY CCCCC
O P 0113582 JAN 71
FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUHFA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUHFA/VNO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUHFA/MACG ONE EIGHTH RUMUHAP/CG SECOND ROKMC 9DE
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHODA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0064 CONFIDENTIAL
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCO/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 001-70 0100H TO 012400H JAN 71 (U
1. OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405
2. WAGE EARNER (6 MENS) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ICEBOUND (6 MENS) AT 011010H VIC AT 945405
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 71
1. ROADTEST (6 MENS) HAVEN UL (BT 0243) (BT 0644) (BT 0641) (BT 0544)
(BT 0240) TO CLOSE.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0064 CONFIDENTIAL
2. NAIL BRUSH (6 MENS) HAVEN UL (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)
(AT 9541) (AT 9541) (AT 9439) (AT 9739) (AT 9636) (AT 9436) (AT 9436)
(AT 9436) (AT 9141) (AT 9141) (AT 9141) (AT 904422) (AT 904422) (AT 904422)
(AT 904422) (AT 904422) TO CLOSE.

PMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

PAGE 1 OF 2

3/5

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 JAN 71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (SAME AS 2/F/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 31 DEC 70 JAN 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. WAR CLOUD &quot;Z&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. WAR CLOUD &quot;U&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. WAR CLOUD &quot;X&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 0132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. WAR CLOUD &quot;R&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. WAR CLOUD &quot;M&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. INCREASE: NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. DECREASE: NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THIN MAN, WAGE EARNER, LUNGA POINT, &amp; ACHILLES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. ZHQ LY IN LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF CLAY PIPE, MINK COAT, &amp; RUDDER.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF PRIME CUT, &amp; SWIFT SCOUT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAGE 2 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

ANY CC OCC

CP 021512 JAN 71
FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
CPA/CG III MAF
RUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
N/FIRST MAR
N/FIFTH MAR
N/ELEVENTH MAR
N/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR
RUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHA/VMC TWO
INFO RUMULAYA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUHA/MACG ONE E22HT
RUMRPM/CG SECOND ROKMC GD
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMDNA/SA USAAS FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMNAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

CONFIDENTIAL //RED 3021/

PAGE TWO RUMULAYA 158 CONFIDENTIAL

TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COG/TOC/602/603/1ST MIL ROK G-2 ADV, GRO RECON
FIRST RECON 6/6T RPT 092-91 020001H TO 022400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 10 THIS OPER AT B LOC VTVN
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. NAVAL BRUSH (6 MEN) AT 020534H VTC AT531449
2. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) AT 023334H VTC BT094322
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 023344H VTC AT946995
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 71
NONE
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 JAN 71
NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULLAYA 186 CONFIDENTIAL

WAR CLOUD 12H (RR) (2 MEN) VTC AT5136

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
PAGE FOUR RUNULVA3166 CONFIDENTIAL

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. ROAD TEST
(1) 021310H TM SIGHTED 2 EMNIES MOVING S,W, VIC ST692442. EMNIES WERE MOVING 200 METRES TO S OF THIS POSITION, A/C CAME ON STATION FOR FM BUT WAS DIVERTED TO ANOTHER STATION. EMNIES FLED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. NAIL BRUSH
(1) 021456H TM SIGHTED 8 EMNIES, 800 METERS TO E, MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT024445. TWO EMNIES HAD BLACK LIFEBOATS AND GREY & GREEN UTILITIES. ONE EMNIE HAD A AK-47. TM MOVED TOWARD EMNIES, TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH EMNIES AND A/C CAME ON STATION AT 1655, EMNIES BROKE CONTACT AND TM MOVED TO S,N, AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX 2-3 EMNIES, TM MOVED TO LZ, VIC AT 916449 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1655. TM SIGHTED 1 EMNIE IN BLACK FJ 45 METERS TO N OF LZ UPON EXTRACT, FIRE MISSION HAS CALLED UPON EXTRACT WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. (CC) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PFE OF COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT AND PRIME CUT.

PAGE FIVE RUNULVA3166 CONFIDENTIAL

7. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PFE OF COMMAND OF THE NAGE EARNER, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, AND THIN MAN.

8. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFE OF COMMAND OF THE CLAYPIPE, RUDDER, AND MINK COAT.

GP=4
BT
#0156

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCC
0 P 031517Z JAN 71
FM ADMIN FIRST HARDIV
TO RUMAHPA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMAHPA/CG III MAF
RUMAHPA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
RUMAHPA/MAF ONE SIX
RUMAHPA/MAF TWO
INFO RUMAHPA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMAHPA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMAHPA/MAF ONE EIGHT
RUMAHPA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMAHPA/MAF GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMAHPA/MAF USAF FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMAHPA/MAF GUANG NAM BAY
BT
CONFIDENTIAL /MG382/7

Page Two RUMULVA8246 CONFIDENTIAL
I. TOP FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCG TC/PG 3/3/6-6/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV; GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN 871 RP# NR 083471 088840 TO 082400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THere ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
WITH FIRST HARDIV TAQR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TH).,
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ROADTEST (5 MEN) AT 031515H YIC BT 046428
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 4 JAN 71
1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT 0444) (AT 0443) (AT 0442) (AT 0441)
(AT 084415) (AT 084390) (AT 0739) (AT 0738) (AT 0636) (AT 0436)

Page Three RUMULVA8246 CONFIDENTIAL
(AT 084384) (AT 0141) (AT 0141) (AT 084423) (AT 094435) (AT 084358)
(AT 084358) (AT 0144) TO CLOSE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 4 JAN 71

A. LOC OF PATROLS AD OF 882448H JAN 71

B. MAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8136

C. MAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

D. MAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9882

E. MAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382

G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382

H. BATH COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1968

I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1960

J. VAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9144

K. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1968

L. ACHELLE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9837

M. HAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9441

N. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9848

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

4. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROADTEST

(1) 831315H-TM REQUESTED AO AFTER HAVING SPOTTED 2 MEN & 2 WOMEN IN A SMALL VILLAGE VIC BY 848426. ONE WOMAN HAD A SACK AND ONE MAN HAD A PACK. NO WEAPONS WERE SIGHTED.

(2) 831347H-TM WHILE AO WAS BEING RECEIVED ON STATION TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE IN OP SITE VIC BY 848426. FIRE CAME FROM 300 METERS TO SOUTH OF TM. AO USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY WITH TM ADJUSTING. AO RECEIVED FIRE ON FIRST AND SECOND PASSING WITH TM FIRING AT ENEMY MUZZLE FLASHES. AT 1615H TM WAS EXTRACTED VIC BY 848426.

B. MINK COAT

(1) 831325H-TM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL VIC ZC 19457. WHEN POINT SIGHTED ONE ENEMY TO N AND OPENED FIRE. ENEMY FELL DOWN AND TM THEN HEARD VOICES TO N. TM AND ENEMY EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TM USED M-79 & M-60. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA AND TM MOVED TO HARBOR SITE AND WILL CHECK AREA ON 4 JAN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE FIVE RUMULYA9246 CONFIDENTIAL

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE MAGE EARNER, THIN MAN, ACHELLE, & VAIL BRUSH.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE SWIFT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.

C. LYNCH LAM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE MINK COAT, CLAY PIPE, & RUDDER.
CONFIDENTIAL

1. CP 0414502 JAN 71
2. FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
3. TO Rinement of XXIV Corps
4. Rumenpa/CG III MAP
5. Rumenpa/CG FIRST MAN
6. Rumenpa/CG FIRST MAN
7. ZEN/FIRST MAN
8. ZEN/FIFTH MAN
9. ZEN/ELEVENTH MAN
10. ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAN
11. Rumenpa/HAG ONE SIX
12. Rumenpa/YMO TNO
13. INFO Rumenala/CG TENTH THIRD INFANTRY DIV
14. Rumenja/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
15. Rumenha/AC ONE EIGHT
16. Rumenpa/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
17. Rumenbas/8A FIRST MOBILE TASK FORCE
18. Rumenbas/8A U.S.A.A.F FIRST MILITARY REGION
19. Rumenha/8A GUANG HAN SEC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO Rumenva18534 CONFIDENTIAL

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
2. FOR GC/P/TOC/1/2/3/6/8/187 MIL RGN G-2 ADY; G-2N RECON
3. RECON ON 02T RTF NR 049471 040915H TO 042405H JAN 71 (U)
4. (C) 24 OPER RECON SHS THERE ARE 8 SHS OPER AT 1 LOC WITH-
5. IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 SHS PREP FOR PLO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVED SH)
6. (C) INSERTS COMPLETED
7. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 041530H VIC AT 055035
8. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
9. MINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 041430H VIC 2C 195587
10. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
11. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
12. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
13. N/A
14. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 71
15. HANMOUTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 0943) LR (BT 8240)
16. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 JAN 71
17. NONE

PAGE THREE Rumenva18534 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE OF 2
A. DATE PALM 18 CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE SHIFT SCOUT AND PRIME CUT.
B. LYNCH LAM 18 CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE CLAYPIPE AND RUDDER.
C. SEGMENT 18 CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, AND NAGE EARNER.
D. THE NAGE EARNER & ACHILLES WERE EXTRACTED WHILE ON PATROL INSIDE THE SEGMENT HAVEN AND WERE RETURNED TO THE SEGMENT PPB LOCATION AT 9:04.
NEW CC

O.P. 051449Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUN/A/C/G XXIV Corps
RUMUN/A/C/G III MAF
RUMUN/A/C/G FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUNHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUN/A/C/G TWO THREE INFANTRY DIV
RUMUN/A/C/G ONE ZERO ONE AHN DIV AM
RUMUNHA/VMO ONE EIGHT
RUMU/BP/C/G SECOND MKHC BDE
RUMU/D/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMU/D/BE/USA FS FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMU/HAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0427 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C O N F I D E N T I A L / / N03821//

I. INC. FOR GCP ADV
FOR COC/TCC/0-2/18 M1L RGH G-2 ADV; GRC RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 055-71 050001H TO 052400H JAN 71 (U)
1. [(C] OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLO DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).
2. [(C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. HAYWORTH (6 MNS) AT 050824H VIC AT 093403
B. EXTRACTION COMPLETED
1. BUDDER (7 MNS) AT 051528H VIC 2C155503
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTION NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTION NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 71
1. ROAD TFBT (7 MNS) HAVEN UL (BT 0245) LR (BT 054B)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0427 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EXTRACTION PLANNED FOR 06 JAN 71
NONE
3. [(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MNS) VIC AT 08130

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 6362
D. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7052
E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
F. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
H. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9043
I. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC BT 0048
J. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2958
K. ACHILL'S (6 MEN) VIC AT 9449
L. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9449
M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9449
N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437

4. INC) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON THM
A. INCREASE; NONE
B. DECREASE; NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA9427 CONFIDENTIAL
B. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. HANWORTH
1. 081300H - TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NEG EQUIP 2000
METERS ON OF TM VIC BT 010393. ENEMY WORKING IN FIELD, FIRE 49N
CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA
CONFIRMED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. DATE PAIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH SHIFT SCOUT &
PRIME CUT.
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TH CLAYPIPE;
C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THN THIN MAN,
ACHILIES, NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, & WAGE EARNER.
D. THIN MAN WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440
ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 9043. ACHILLES WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM
SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 937429
WAGE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440
ON 06 JAN AND INSERTED VIC AT 931449. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED
VIC AT 9043 AND RETURNED TO SEGMENT PATROL BASE VIC AT 9440 ON
06 JAN.
GP=4
BT
#9437

PAGE 2 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCC
0 P.661202Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
to RUNHHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUNHHA/CG III HAP
RUNHHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZENZ FIRST MAR
ZENZ FIFTH MAR
ZENZ ELEVENTH MAR
ZENZ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUNHHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUNHHA/VMO. TWO
INFO RUNULAA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUNHHA/MAG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AH
RUNHHA/MAGS ONE EIGHT
RUNHHA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUNHDA/OSA FIRST MOBILE TASK FORCE.
RUNHDA/OSA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUNHHA/RA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL/MG582117

PAGE TWO RUNULAA5525 CONFIDENTIAL
I. LOC FOR 02 ADV.
IDE COE/TC/CG-5/5-2/19T HIL RHG G-2 ADV. GRD RECON
(1) FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR 066-71 062400H TO 062400H JAN 71 (U)
F. (1C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 16 THIS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-
S. (1C) INSERTIONS 8 EXTRATIONS
B. INSERTS COMPLETED
C. NOAD TEST IF MEN) AT 062416H VIC BT 027494
D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 71
NONE
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 JAN 71
NONE

PAGE THREE RUNULAA5525 CONFIDENTIAL
3. (1C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "26 (RR) (2 MEK) VIC AT 613B

PAGE 1 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

A. MAR CLOUD 60 M (RR) (2 M/EN) VIC AT 9433

B. MAR CLOUD 60 M (RR) (2 M/EN) VIC AT 7052

C. MAR CLOUD 60 M (RR) (2 M/EN) VIC AT 9946

D. MAR CLOUD 60 M (RR) (2 M/EN) VIC AT 8382

E. SNIRT ROUT (7 M/EN) VIC AT 8362

F. PRIME CUT (6 M/EN) VIC AT 8392

G. ROAD TS 75 (7 M/EN) VIC BT 8342

H. THIN MAN (6 M/EN) VIC AT 9143

I. CAYENNE (6 M/EN) VIC AT 9437

J. VAGE EARNER (6 M/EN) VIC AT 9440

K. NAIL BRUSH (6 M/EN) VIC AT 9438

L. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUNDLY 8859

CONFIDENTIAL

A. ROAD TS 75

(C, 83948 M) TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, VIC BT 8343; APPROX. 1000 M/ERS N.W. OF TH. RO/HC ALERTED AS ENEMY WAS IN THEIR HAVEN, NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.

C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE /MAL IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT AND PRIME CUT.

B. LYNCH LAK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS CLAYPINE.

C. REGIMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, ACHILLES, NAIL, BRUSH, CAYENNE, AND VAVE EARNER.

D. VAVE EARNER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT; VIC AT 9440 AND INSERTED AT VIC AT 9437 ON 87 JAN.

E. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED VIC AT 9437 AND RETURNED TO PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440 ON 87 JAN.

F. ACHILLES WAS EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PPB; VIC AT 9440 AND INSERTED AT 9440 VIC AT 92842.

G. THIN MAN WAS EXTRACTED FROM SEGMENT PPB; VIC AT 9440 AND INSERTED AT 9440 VIC AT 9435.

H. NAIL BRUSH WAS EXTRACTED AT 9440; VIC AT 9435 AND RETURNED TO SEGMENT PPB, VIC AT 9440.

PAGE FIVE RUNDLY 8859

CONFIDENTIAL

1. DIVENS CHECKED TU CAU; CAU DO; AND COBB BRIDGES AND FOUND ALL BRIDGES CLEAR.

BY: 83948

PAGE 2 OF 2
ANY CCCC
O P 071429Z JAN 71
FH CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/YMD TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ZERO ONE ADN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMUMB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHDA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2615 CONFIDENTIAL
1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCC/TOC/G-2/3/2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN 847 RPT NR 007-71 07001H TO 072400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS YEAR 18 THE OPER AT B LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 5 THE PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
THIS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 71
1. COBBSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)
2. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1806) LR(AT 8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2615 CONFIDENTIAL
3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1861) LR(AT 8057)
4. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 9943) LR(AT 240)
5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 JAN 71

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9943) LR (BT 0724) 0140
2. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1881) LR (AT 8057) 0140
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 0724Z00H JAN 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
   B. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9443
   C. WAR CLOUD "N" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
   D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
   E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
   F. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
   G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
   H. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT 0342
   I. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 9243
   J. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC BT 0140
   K. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2057
   L. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9142
   M. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
   N. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
   O. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
   P. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THS
      A. INCREASE: NONE
      B. DECREASE: NONE
   Q. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
      A. ACHILLES
         (1) 071000H-TH SIGHTED 5 ENEMY WITH PACKS & RIFLES MOVING S
             VIC AT 932422; APPROX 500 METERS E OF TH POS: ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE
             UNIFORM & COVERS; FACES WERE CAMOUFLAGED; AO ON STATION USED ON
             BOARD ORDNANCE & ENEMY SEEN FLEEING TO BE INTO CANOPY.
      B. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
         A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THS SHIFT SCOUT &
            PRIME CUT.
         B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TH CLAY PIPE.
         C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THS THIN MAN, ACHILLES,
            NAIL BRUSH, CAYENNE, & WAGE EARNER.
         D. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THS COSSACK, ELF SKIN,
            & GRIM REAPER.
         E. CLAYENNE EXTRACTED AT 070836H VIC AT 946376 & RETURNED TO PPB
            SEGMENT VIC AT 9440.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA8615 CONFIDENTIAL
F. WAGE EARNER EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440 & INSERTED
   AT 070836H VIC AT 946376.
G. NAIL BRUSH WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT VIC AT 9440 &
   INSERTED VIC AT 922406 ON 08 JAN 71.
GP-4
BT
40515

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST AR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III RAR
CG FIRST AR
FIRST AR
FIFTH AR
FIFTEENTH AR
FIRST BN, FIFTH AR
MAC OML SIX
WHO-TO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
CG OM, 23RD ONE AMY DIV (AV)
MAC OML LIGHT
CG SECOND ROUND BDE
SA 1ST OBLG TASK FORCE
DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
SA USAAG RM 3-6

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3921 //

I TOG FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CG/COC/G-2/3-2/1ST HN: RNH G-2 ADV, GMD RCON
FIRST RCON EN ST RT: 0003-71 COCC011H TO 062400H JAN 71 (U)

1

DECLASSIFIED
1. (C) OF 24 GMP RAG CH IC AT A AND NO T'S OPEN AT 3000 DEF.
IN FIRST BAR DIV TAKL. 6 T'S ALLOW FOB DUTY (INC. 1 DIVING T).  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS

A. INSERTS CONFIRMED
1. GRR (6 HAM) AT 0005VIC 20200600
2. COSSACK (7 HAM) AT 0009VIC 20245926
3. A F SKIN (6 HAM) AT 0010VIC 20185596
4. LIL ABNER (7 HAM) AT 0012VIC 20174099

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CHAFTOE (6 HAM) AT 0001VIC 205572
2. IAG LAKLIR (6 HAM) AT 0010VIC 2087376
3. HAAN HAHN (6 HAM) AT 0009VIC 20174099
4. JIRGDAR (7 HAM) AT 0017VIC 20144725

C. INSERTS NOT CONFIRMED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

E. REASON INSIGHTS: EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS FOR ANN D FOR 09 JAN 71
1. HNK COAT (6 HAM) HAVIN UK (190243) LR (190540)

G. EXTRACTS KEPT FOR 09 JAN 71
1. CADETNA (6 HAM) HAVIN UK (190243) LR (190540)
2. ACHULRS (6 HAM) HAVIN (AT936) (AS24) (AT5542) (AT9539)
   (AT9739) (AT9739) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT94384) (AT9141) (AT910417)
   (AT904422) (AT904535) (AT99435) (AT99435) (AT9146).

2
3. (C) LOG OF ACTIVITY AS OF 032400H JAN 71

A. AR CHORD "Z" (RR) (2 L.E.) VIC AT9240
B. AR CHORD "U" (RR) (2 L.E.) VIC AT9243
C. AR CHORD "R" (RR) (2 L.E.) VIC AT7952
D. AR CHORD "W" (RR) (2 L.E.) VIC AT9946
E. AR CHORD "X" (RR) (2 L.E.) VIC AT6382
F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 L.N.) VIC AT0308
G. TRIDENT OUT (6 L.N.) VIC AT0302

I. TRIDENT IN (6 L.N.; VIC AT9143
J. GRIFFIN PAPA (6 L.N.) VIC AT2052
K. LE ABLR (7 L.N.) VIC AT9244
L. ACHILLES (6 L.N.) VIC AT9242
M. CAYANHL (6 L.N.) VIC AT9440
N. NAIL KUSIR (6 L.N.) VIC AT9440
O. GOSSACK (7 L.N.) VIC AT2059
P. J.G. SHN (6 L.N.) VIC AT1960

4. (C) DECLASSIFIED IN DAVAO, RAJA BUHAT
A. DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. ACHILLES

(1) OCS81/11 TH SIGHTED 13 LINEY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND CARRYING
BLACK N.J.S MOVING N/E, VIC AT27430, APPROX 600 METERS S OF TM
CONFIDENTIAL

AC ON STATION USED ON BOARD CHEMICAL AND LIQUID FUEL N. TO CALL P
FR, VIC AT97430 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO H.D. TARGET
AREA AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGNS OF LIJNT.
B. ROAD TEST
(1) 080830H TM SIGHTED 4 JLLY Wearing CHEM. UNIFORM AND CARRYING
PACKS MOVING L, VIC HT050414, ATTACKED 200 METERS S OF THE NEGATIVE
ACTION TAKEN.
(2) 080845H TM SIGHTED 2 JLLY WITH PACKS, CHEM. Wearing A CHEM
UNIFORM AND THE OTHER Wearing A TIN UNIFORM MOVING N
VIC HT050414, ATTACKED 400 MTS N OF THE NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
(3) 080945H TM SIGHTED 7 JLLY (4 Mz & 2 WOULN, 1 BOY) CARRYING
2 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. CHEM. ALI 1 KIA, AND BOY WOUNDED IN FL.
MAR HIT, VIC HT047414, ATTACKED 500 MTS N OF THE CHEM OR TIN UNIFORMS
AND KIA ASST. CHEM. WHITE JOS. TARGET AS A GOAL FOR
QUICK REACTION FORCE.
(4) 081110H TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ESTIMATED 2 JLLY LOCATED VIC HT047413 ATTACK.
400 MTS N OF THE QUICK REACTION FORCE. AND D AT 081130H AND
TM JOINED MAJ. AND SARIED ALA RESULTING IN 1 KIA, 2 WOULN
AND 2 BOYS
KIA AS JLLY JOS. TM ATTACKED THE QUICK REACTION FORCE AT
081715H.
C. AGB. SARIED
(1) 081000H TM ANNIHIL 4 JLLY. VIC AT94674A, CHEM OR BLACK
JOS. AND CARRIED 2 PACKS AND 4 AK-47'S. KIA AND 1 JLLY WOUNDED.
KIA AND 1 JLLY WOUNDED. KIA. TM MOVED IN TO SEARCH FOR A AND KIA
CONTACT ENH 4 WORLD, 1 KIA, TM MOVED IN TO SEARCH FOR A AND KIA
CONTACT ENH 4 WORLD. VIC AT946376. TM ATTACKED UNDER FIRE AT 081047H.
D. COSSACK

(1) 061017H TO SIGMA TO CALL SIG OF A & B OF CO (CO (3/69),
VIC 4020096, APPROX 200 MTS R & L OF T. AO ON STATION AT 061545H
AND GOED ON BOARD ORDNANCE L / M thought CEVABLE OF TARGET.

NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY POLICE IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONCERNS

A. DASS TO CALL SIG OF A & B OF CO (CO AND

ARMS CUT.

B. TERRH III D.CALL SIG OF A & B OF CO (CO AND CO (3/69),

AND GARRISON.

C. SIGMA IS CALL SIG OF A & B OF CO (CO AND CO (3/69),

MATERIAL, BRUSH, AND CAY AREA.

D. MATERIAL IS CLUNG TO A & B OF CO (CO AND CO (3/69),

INCIDENT, VIC 4030940 ON 03 JAN 71.

E. DIVIDE CHECKED PARK AND CLEAR CO (CO (3/69),

BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.

GP-4

RT
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNV CCCCC
O P 091338Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR
RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUNHA/VMO ONE SIX
RUMUNHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUNHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHAPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHOM/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL //NO3821/
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0821 CONFIDENTIAL
FOR CG/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR O09=71 09001H TO 092400H JAN 71 (U):
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 8 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 THIS PREP FOR PLO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TYP)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. MINK COAT (6 MEn) AT 090758H VIC BT 021429
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CAYENNE (6 MEn) AT 090922H VIC AT 945405
2. ACHILLES (6 MEn) AT 090926H VIC AT 925429
3. THIN MAN (6 MEn) AT 091321H VIC AT 922442
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 71
1. ICE BOUND (8 MEn) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9342) (AT 9639)
   (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9436) (AT 94384) (AT 9141)
   (AT 919417) (AT 904422) (AT 896435) (AT 866435) (AT 866438) (AT 9146)

DECLASSIFIED
5. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
4. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 JAN 71
2. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
1. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092430H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (2 MEN) VIC AT 6132
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (2 MEN) VIC AT 7932
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
E. WAR CLOUD "X" (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362
F. SNIFF SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 6332
G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8362
H. GRIH REAPER (6 MEN) VIC ZC 205G
I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC BT 0242
J. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
K. HINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC BT 0241
L. COSSAK (7 MEN) VIC ZC 295G
M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1962

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0821 CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. NAIL BRUSH
(1) 091930H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM UNOBSERVED, VIC AT 94937B, APPROX 100 METERS N.E. OF TM. NO ACTION TAKEN AS TM IMMEDIATELY LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM COSSACK, ELF SKIN, AND GRIH REAPER.
B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM COSSACK, ELF SKIN, AND GRIH REAPER.
C. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM NAIL BRUSH.
D. NAIL BRUSH WAS EXTRACTED FROM PPB SEGMENT, VIC AT 9449 AND INSERTED AT 090916H, VIC AT 95394.

GP=4
BT 46921
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XIV CORPS
CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BTRY, FIFTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
V-40-TWO

INFO: CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
MAIL CORPS TO FOLLOW
CG ONE 23RD INFANTRY DIV (AF)
MAG ONE THREE
CG SOUTHERN JEEP
SA 1ST TASK FORCE
DIA USAF FIRST MILITARY RECON
SA MAGNUM 800G

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 392 //

I AG FOR G-2 ADV
FOR JOC/SEC/G-2/305/3RD/1ST MIL: JOC 6-2 ADV, G-2 ADV, G-2 ADV
FIRST RECON BY SIX AT 401-O-74 IS COMPLETED TO 152400JAN 71 (V)

$913

DECLASSIFIED
1. (C) OF 24 OAR BLOCKS TIME AND TO THIS OAR AT 9 LGC
WITHIN FIRST 24 HRS 2409 5 THE IFC FOR R.L DUTY [INCL 1
DIVING TM].
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS CONCLUDED
1. NOTABLE (7 LHC) AT 100855H VSG AT945405
2. SMALE BAG (7 LHC) AT 100941H VSG AT927436
3. STONE LIF (6 LHC) AT 100950H VSG A-963356
3. EXTRACTS CONCLUDED
1. MATT BROOM (8 LHC) AT 100908H VSG AT946376
2. INSERTS NOT CONCLUDED
4. ICE BOUND (8 LHC) MAIN (SIZE 2/3/2)
D. EXTRACTS NOT CONCLUDED
NOTE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT CONCLUDED
F. NOT INSERTS) DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION MADE ON INSERT DAY
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 71
1. RUDER (6 LHC) HAVIN UI(AT9943) LR(ERL0249)
2. ICE BOUND (8 LHC) HAVIN (AT9249 (AT9443) (AT9443) (AT9543)
(AT9739) (AT9736) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT9436) (AT9436) (AT9841)
(AT91417) (AT904422) (AT90435) (AT90435) (AT90438) (AT9146)
TO CLOSE.
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 JAN 71
1. M. ANSER (7 LHC) HAVIN UI(AT9943) LR(ERL0249)
3. (C) LOSS OF PATROLS AS OF 10240011 JAN

A. WAR CLOUD "2" (HH) (2 MIA) VIC AT8342
B. WAR CLOUD "1m" (HH) (2 MIA) VIC AT7232
C. WAR CLOUD "X" (HH) (2 MIA) VIC AT0882
D. WAR CLOUD "UN" (HH) (2 MIA) VIC AT7552
E. WAR CLOUD "1" (HH) (2 MIA) VIC AT9545
F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MIA) VIC AT0302
G. ARMY CUT (6 MIA) VIC AT0382
H. CHINA BEAPER (6 MIA) VIC 202550
I. L. ABERN (7 MIA) VIC 20141
J. NOVABLE (7 MIA) VIC AT9441
K. SADDLE BAG (6 MIA) VIC AT7452
L. STONE SET (6 MIA) VIC AT7553
M. MARK COAT (6 MIA) VIC BT0471
N. COSSACK (7 MIA) VIC BE2050
O. LIP SKIN (6 MIA) VIC 21255

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVMED RECON TIME

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGNATURES & AIRMATES
   A. COSSACK
   (4) 10240011 VM - MADE CONTACT WITH ISSUED A/2 ENEMY WHILE MOVING ALONG
   TRAIL, VIC 28200596. ENEMY FIRED S/A AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. NO RESULTS

6. (C) ADDITIONAL SCOUT OCC

A. DATE: 11048011
   VM - GI - 3RD SCOUT CO. AND OF VM 5TH SCOUT &
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF F/B COMMAND OF THE SADDLE RAC, MOBILE, & STONE UT.

C. TERRA.IN IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF THE COSMACK, ELF SKIN, & GRIM REAPER.

D. GRIM REAPER WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM THE TERRA.IN P/O B LOCATED AT (21200580) AND INSERTED AT (2159603) ON 11 JAN.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SOURCE:

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FROM: CG XXIV COR. S

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE:

CS: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL //NO 3621 //

FOR CG/FDC/3-2/3-2/1ST MLCN C-2 ADV, GR D RN

FIRST POLICY ENR HT 20/11-71 1100CST TO 112400H JAN 71 (U)

-1/3 CIP
CONFIDENTIAL

1. (6) ARR. 8:30, 15 JUN, 74, AND 10 TM, 8:00, 15 JUN
   IN FIRST HAR DIV TASK. 5 TM, 15 JUN FOR FD DUTY (INC. 1 DIVING TM).

2. (6) INSTRUCTIONS & EXPLANATIONS

   A. OPERATIONAL TASKS

   1. RUN, 10 (6 TM) AT 1100, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1100, 15 JUN, 1544-15

   B. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   C. INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   3. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   D. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   E. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   F. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   G. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   H. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   I. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   J. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   K. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   L. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   M. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15

   N. OPERATIONS COMPLETED

   1. SUB, 10 (7 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
   2. OIL, 10 (6 TM) AT 1030, 15 JUN, 1541-15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECISION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>C-205 CH IN ORIGIN D, ASHIGE TO KLA OF MI, VIC 202050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>LIGHT APPEAR TO BE FOLLOWING CH FOR 15 MINUTES, PROJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>EFFECT: CH MOVE TO HARBOR SENT AND CON SIGNAL WITH LIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>020342 CH SIGNED HIDE MOVING S OF RA, VIC 023421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>ENMY WORE DARK GREEN UTILITY, BLACK BOOTS, A RUCK AND A AK-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>CARRIED AT THE READY. HIDE WAS 300 METERS S OF CH AND QUICKLY DIS Chun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONFIDENTIAL

(C) ADDITIONAL DETAILS

A. CALL: AM IS CALL SIGN OF JOB OF COMMAND OF THE THIRD UNIT
   AND SUPPORTS.

B. THERA: AM IS CALL SIGN OF JOB OF COMMAND OF THE THIRTY-FOUR
   TH UNIT, SUPPORTS.

C. LAY LAU: IS CALL SIGN OF JOB OF COMMAND OF THE SADDLE BAG,
   SUPPORTS, ROYAL, AND MORE.

D. ILO FROB: AS ENCRYPTED HDEBZ45405 FROM LUCH AN PER AND
   [Redacted] AT 140056H, VIA ANZ05441.

E. REF: FIRST RECEIPT IS ENCRYPTED H3O12-71-2591200-2591200-54A, VIA
   [Redacted] 20154504, MADE CONTACT 1/2, LCMRT, VIA 20154504. RESULT

4
ZNY CCCC
C P 1213 02 JAN 71
FM CG 1ST MAR DIV
TO RUMUMA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMA/CG III MAF
RUMUMA/CG 1ST MAR
ZEN/1ST MAR
ZEN/5TH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN, 5TH MAR
RUMUMA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMA/VMQ-200
INFO RUMULA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV.
RUMUMA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABH DIV (AH)
RUMUMA/MAG ONE EIGHT
XXIV CORPS/SECOND REGMCT 5DE
VMQ-1104 FIRST TASK FORCE
VA/DA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMU/MAG 5A GUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL /NO3217/

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1195 CONFIDENTIAL
I IOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCG/CG-2/3/2/1ST MIM RGN G-2 ADV; GR6 RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 012-71 120001H TO 122439H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 8 THS OPER AT 6 LOC
WITHIN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 THS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TFM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. WAGE EARNER (5 MEN) AT 121314H VIC BTQ23421
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. GRIN RIFLRR (6 MEN) AT 120841H VIC ZC211597
2. MINE CAT (6 MEN) AT 121314H VIC BTQ23421
3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 121314H VIC BTQ23419
4. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0826) LR(AT6581)
2. LAGUNA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0826) LR(AT6581)
5. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0826) LR(AT6581)
2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0826) LR(AT6581)
5. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1105 CONFIDENTIAL
INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 71
2. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(A15866) LR(AT6861)
3. LUNA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(A15866) LR(AT6861)
4. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 JAN 71
5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(A15866) LR(AT6861)
6. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(A15866) LR(AT6861)
7. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1224H JAN 71
   A. WAR CLOUD *Z* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6138
   B. WAR CLOUD *W* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7433
   C. WAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7382
   D. WAR CLOUD *M* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7522
   E. WAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9246
F. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9382
G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9445
I. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
J. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9436
K. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8143
L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZG2383

Page Four Rumulva110. C O N F I D E N T I A L
M. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZG2383
N. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THO
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
   C. (C) SIGHTINGS CONTACTS
      (E) (1) PUDDER
      11174H - TM WAS MOVING 9 IN A RAVINE. WHEN 9 ENEMY WERE SIGHTED
      40 METERS E OF TM VIC BT0 17489. ENEMY WORE MIXED UNIFORMS (GREEN
      UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKIS) MOVING NW THROUGH A DRAY. ENEMY HAD 4
      GREEN BUSH COVERS, 6 PACKS, & 7 AK-47S. TM INITIATED CONTACT
      RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT & TH
      MOVED 30 METERS TO SW TO HILLTOP VIC BT017489. TM CAME ON STATION
      AT 1805H & DROPPED ON BOARD ORDANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM EXTRACTED
      AT 1832H VIC BT017489. MODERATE ENEMY FIRE WAS RECEIVED ON EXTRACT.
O. WABE EARNER
   (11) 12453H - TM WAS CHECKING OUT PARTS OF A DOWNED DH-46 HELICOPTER.
      WHEN THE TAIL SPOTTED ONE ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL 5 METERS
      FROM HIS POSITION. TAIL END INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE
      ENEMY KIA. TM RETRIEVED ONE AK-47, ONE WALLET, ONE CARTRIDGE
      BELT, ONE N-26, ONE USMC BAYONET, & 8 SMALL BAG CONTAINING

Page Five Rumulva110. C O N F I D E N T I A L
THO. ILLUMINATION CANNISTER PARACHUTES. TM MOVED ENEMY TO EXTRACT
LZ VIC BT034449 & AT 1648H EXTRACT HAS COMPLETED WITHOUT FURTHER
INCIDENT. ENEMY WAS TAKEN TO 95TH EVACUATION HOSPITAL.
P. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPR COMMAND OF THIS SWIFT SCOUT &
PRIME CUT.
   PAGE 2 OF 3
B. TERRAFIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPG COMMAND OF THE EALSKIN 3 COSRAK.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND.
SADDLE BAG, MOVABLE, A STONE PIT.
D. STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED VIC AT949365 ON 13 JAN 71
E. INSERTED ON LYNCH LAW PPG VIC AT949365.
F. DIVERS DEPARTED 1ST RECON BN AT 121830H VIA ARMY AIRCRAFT
TO ASSIST 23RD INFANTRY DIV IN THE RECOVERY OF AN AFNH LOW AIRCRAFT SUBMERGED IN THE QUF NHON RIVER VIC BS 503743. DIVERS
LOCATED AND SUCCESSFULLY RIGGED AIRCRAFT FOR RECOVERY. AIRCRAFT
WAS RECOVERED.
GP=4
ST
#1145
10. REPORT RECON BN

MAR/CG III MAP
MAR/CG FIRST MAN
MAR/FIFTH MAN
MAR/ELEVENTH MAN
MAR/BRN. FIFTH MAN
MAR/ONE SIX
MAR/THO
INFO MAR/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
MAR/CG TWO ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
MAR/CG ONE EIGHT
MAR/SECOND ROKMC BDE
MAR/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
MAR/USA USAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
MAR/QUANG NAM SEC

7/3821/

PAGE TWO RUNULVA [244]

FOR CEC/TOC/G=2/8-2/18 MIL RGN G=2 ADV; GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN 8/25 RPT NR013-71 131336H TO 132400H JAN 71 (U) 1.
(C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 6 THOS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 THOS PREP FOR PFD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING THE).
2. (C) INSERTS & EXTRACIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. GLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 131335H VCT AT8037828
2. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 131355H VCT AT8037828
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 131335H VCT AT857828
2. SHIFT RCOUT (7 MEN) AT 131355H VCT AT837828
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 JAN 71
1. RUODER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9943) LR (BT9248)

 weighting: 1
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE ONE RUMULVA1244 CONFIDENTIAL

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   ICE BOUND
   (1). 130053H TM SIGHTED ENEMY BASE CAMP OCCUPIED BY 3 ENEMY; VIC AT9243
   (2). 131033H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY MOVING INTO BASE CAMP FROM THE
   (3). 131133H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY COMING INTO BASE CAMP FROM THE
   (4). 131343H TM MAD CONTACT WITH ENEMY AS SMOKE WAS POPPED BY TM
   (5). 131423H FIFTH MAR GFR LANDS IN CONTACT AREA AS TM ACTS AS
   TERMINAL GUIDANCE; VIC AT920436.
   (6). 131535H INF AND TM ARRIVED IN BASE CAMP AND FOUND IT DEsertED.
   AN AK-47, A MAGAZINE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 M133 GRENADE, 1 PACK &
   1 CHICOM RETRIEVED BY TM ALSO FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL IN CAVE.
   C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
      TM PRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE LUNGA POINT

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1244 CONFIDENTIAL

AND CLAYPIPE.
B. TERRAPIT TM CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ELF SKIN AND COSSACK.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SADDLE BAG, ICE BOUND;
   MOVABLE; AND STONE PIT.
D. TM STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED AT 130755H FROM AT920356 AND INSERTED
   AT LYNCH LAW PPB; VIC AT945456.
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: GC XXIV CORPS

GC FIRST MAW

GC III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

WHO-TWO

INFO: 38 23RD INFANTRY DIV

GC ONE ZERO ONE MAB DIV (AK)

MACO ONE EIGHT

GC SECOND ROKMC DE

3A 1ST TASK FORCE

3A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

3A QUANG NAM SE

BY

CONFIDENTIAL / NO 3D21 /

X TOG FOR G-2 ADV

FOR GC/TGC/G-2/1ST MAB DIV 3A ADV, GRO RECON

FIRST RECON BN 1ST RPT #014-71 110001H TO 112000H JAN 71 (n)
1. **(C) OF 24 OPER LACON WAS THERE ARE 9 THIS OPER AT 6 IOC**
   
   WITHIN FIRST HAND TACR. 4 TBS PPE FOR PEO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING HM).  

2. **(C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS**

   **INSERTS COMPLETED**

   1. **MAILBARN (8 MNS) AT 140856H VIC 3223323**

   2. **MOLIN (6 MNS) AT 140905H VIC 3300341**

   3. **BUTHERAN (6 MNS) AT 141055H VIC 3281024**

   **INSERTS COMPLETED**

   4. **CASHAC (7 MNS) AT 141100H VIC 3321065**

   2. **ROSKIN (6 MNS) AT 141004H VIC 3321065**

   **INSERTS NOT COMPLETED**

   **NONE**

   3. **INSERTS NOT COMPLETED**

   **NONE**

   4. **REASON INSERTS/EXTRAC NOT COMPLETED**

   **N/A**

   1. **INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 71**

   **NONE**

   2. **INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 JAN 71**

   **NONE**

   **DECLASSIFIED**
3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 RN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 RN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 RN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 RN) VIC AT8392
E. WAR CLOUD "T" (RR) (2 RN) VIC AT9946
F. CLAYTIPS (7 RN) VIC AT8302
G. OREGA POINT (6 RN) VIC AT6302
H. LIGHTBROOK (6 RN) VIC AT585
I. WODER (6 RN) VIC AT941
J. WOE TRENCH (6 RN) VIC BE9402
K. RETURN (6 RN) VIC AT9245
L. SAMUEL RAG (6 RN) VIC AT9440
M. STONE AVE (6 RN) VIC AT9440
N. EGS RUND (6 RN) VIC AT9440

4. (c) DECREASE/DECLINE IN AVAIL DECON THIS

A. DECREASE: NON
B. DECREASE: NON

5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

E. WIFE BODER

(d) 141157E = TM SIGHTED ONE ARMY VIC BEG25022. TM TO VEGETATION.
TM COLD NOT SEE WHAT TYPE UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT ARMY AND. TM MOVED
TOWARDS LOCATION WHICH WAS 100 METERS TO N OF TM BUT ENDA VANISHED.
(2) 141445H - TM SIGHTED THRE, ENEMY MOVING SE VIC HT050419.

ENEMY HAD PAKS & WEAPONS & WERE 1500 METERS S OF TM. TM CALLED FIRE MSG & AFTER ONE ROUND BATTERY WAS CHECK FIRED DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE GHAN. AO CAME ON STATION & TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VILLAGE IN SAIL LOCATION AS SIGHTING.

(3) 141557H - TM MOVED INTO VILLAGE VIC HT050419 TO CHECK FOR SAME THRE, ENEMY AS IN 141445H WHO WERE STILL GOING INTO A ROOM. VILLAGE CONSISTED OF TEN TO ELEVEN HUTCHES. TM FOUND THREE WOMEN AND THREE CHILDREN. NO ENEMY OBSERVED IN VILLAGE. TM LEFT VILLAGE & CONTINUED PATROL.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL DETAILS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALLED SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF THIS MOVABLE SADDLE BAG, IC ROUND, & STORL PIT.

B. PRESERVATIVE IS CALLED SIGN OF 4TH C/O 1 AND OF THIS REGIMENT.

derrybrook. & LUNGA POINT.

C. TM MOVABLE WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PUB VIC AT945405 & INSERTED INSIDE OF HAVIN VIC AT927435 AT 140926H.

D. TM STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PUB VIC AT945405 & INSERTED INSIDE HAVIN VIC AT975445 ON 15 JAN.
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1435 CONFIDENTIAL
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TRC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL FDP G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON EN BIT RPT NR 0156-71 150800H TO 152400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 7 THS OPER AT 5 LOC WITH
IN FIRST MAR DIV TADR. 2 EM FEP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TH)
2. (C) INSERTIONS/EXTRCTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. HANNOVER (16 MEN) AT 150210H VTC 029413
B. EXTRCTIONS COMPLETED
1. HANNOVER (8 MEN) AT 151936H VTC 038414
2. RUDER (8 MEN) AT 151931H VTC 0994414
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 JAN 71
1. HANNOVER (9 MEN) HAVEN UK (BT0243) LR (BT0540)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1435 CONFIDENTIAL
NONE
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (4 M) (2 RN) VTC 08138

DECLASSIFIED
B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6382
F. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362
G. LINGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
I. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT9245
J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9448
K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9145
L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
   C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. L. E. RUDDER
   (1) 141830H TH SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 200 METERS TO 3 OF TM'S POSITION,

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1435 CON’T I D.E.N. T I A.
VIC AT997441. ENEMY MORE GREY UTILITIES AND NEGATIVE HEAD GEAR OR
WEAPON. ENEMY WAS MOVING FROM S.E. TO N.E. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN
DUE TO SHORT TIME ENEMY WAS SIGHTED.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE CLAY PIPE, LUNGA
   POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND, SADDLE
   BAG, STONE PIT, AND MOVABLE.
C. RECON DIVES CHECKED BRIDGES AT CU TRANG, NAMO, CAU DO, TU CAU;
   HAI DONG, COBB; NEW DAI, AND LIBERTY. ALL BRIDGES WERE CLEAR.
D. STONE PIT WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB, VIC AT945405
   AND INSERTED AT 150004H, VIC AT955445.
E. SADDLE BAG WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB, VIC AT945405
   AND INSERTED VIC AT911419 ON 16 JAN.
GP=4
BT
#1435
PAGE TWO RUMULVA1532 CONFIDENTIAL

TO: COC/TOC/G-2/5-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FROM: FIRST RECON BN
SUBJECT: RPT NO 016-71 1600Z JAN 71 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 8 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC

   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 THIS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
   DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. MANNORTH (8 MHN) AT 161120H VIC BT025412
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      NONE
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 71
      NONE
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 JAN 71
      NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H JAN 71
   A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MHN) VIC AT8158

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1532 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 3
WAR CLOUD "UN" (2) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (2) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD "X" (2) VIC AT6582
E. WAR CLOUD "ME" (2) VIC AT9946
F. ENCLAVE POINT (6) VIC AT8382
G. DONNYBROOK (8) VIC AT6286
H. HANWORTH (8) VIC BT8340
I. MOVABLE (6) VIC AT2445
J. SADDLE BAG (6) VIC AT9142
K. STONE PIT (6) VIC AT9440
L. ICE BOUND (6) VIC AT9442
A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON THIS
B. INCREASE; NONE
C. DECREASE; NONE
D. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
E. MOVABLE
F. (LE) (1) 141820H = TM SIGHTED A TOTAL OF 42 ENEMY WALKING NE ON TRAIL VIC AT91457. ONE ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT WITH GREEN BOTTOMS, TEN WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH BLACK JACKETS, SIX WOMEN WORE BLUE TOPS & GREEN BOTTOMS, 25 MORE GREW UTILITIES WITH RAIN COVERS.

ENEMY WAS 200 METERS N OF TM MOVING IN THREE SEPARATE GROUPS. FIRST GROUP CONSISTED OF TWENTY THREE & WAS SIGHTED AT 1820H. SECOND GROUP CONSISTED OF TEN & WERE SIGHTED AT 1855H. THIRD GROUP CONSISTED OF NINE & WERE SIGHTED AT 1902H. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1945H BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE AREA DUE TO DARKNESS. ARTILLERY FIRE HAD CALLED BUT CLEARANCE WAS NOT GIVEN DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN. ENEMY MOVED TO NE & OUT OF SIGHT OF PATROL.

B. HANWORTH
F. (LE) (1) 161730H = TM WAS MOVING W WHEN APPRX 20 ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM ONE ENEMY APPROX 50 TO 75 METERS S OF TM'S POSITION, VIC BT839413. AO CAME ON STATION & CROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1635H VIC BT848422 DUE TO COMPROOF OF POSITION, LIMITED CONCEALMENT, & APPROACHING DARKNESS.

C. RUDDER
F. (LE) (1) 181820H = TM WAS MOVING S TO A HARBOR SITE WHEN POINT SIGHTED ONE ENEMY 150 METERS TO N VIC AT999414. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S & CARRIED UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPON & QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TM THEN 083453S THREE ENEMY MOVING N 100 METERS N OF TM & ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM THEN SIGHTED THREE ENEMY 75 METERS TO S & POINT INITIATED CONTACT. TWO ENEMY WERE SEEN FALLING & ONE FLED TO THE S. TM REQUESTED AO & MOVED N, OBSERVING ONE ENEMY 220 METERS TO SW, AT 1939H TM WAS EXTRACTED VIC 994414. HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE S DURING EXTRACT.
2) 160620H - TM & HELICOPTERS RECEIVED FIRE FROM EST. 15 TO 20 ENEMY AS HELICOPTERS LIFTED OUT OF INSERT LZ VIC BT229412. ENEMY WERE APPROX 100 METERS TO S OF LZ.

TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 0835H & TAKEN TO BALDY COMBAT BASE.

FIRE MSGN WAS CALLED IN AREA & TM WAS REINSERTED AT 1120H. INTO SAME INSERT LZ. NO ENEMY WERE OBSERVED AT THIS TIME.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. TM SADDLE BAG WAS EXTRACTED FROM LYNCH LAW PPB LOCATION VIC AT945405 & REINSERTED AT 180915H VIC AT928427.

B. TM LUNGA POINT & DONNYBROOK WILL FLIP INSIDE THE IMPRESSIVE PPB. DONNYBROOK WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT617855, ON 17 JAN, & INSERTED AT IMPRESSIVE PPB VIC AT637026. TM LUNGA POINT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM IMPRESSIVE PPB VIC AT637028 & INSERTED VIC AT 817855.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MOVABLE, STONEPIY, SADDLE BAG, & ICEBOUNT.

D. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS DONNYBROOK, LUNGA POINT, & CLAYPIPE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21/7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172450H JAN 71
A. MAR CLOUD #2 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136
B. MAR CLOUD #4 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8432
C. MAR CLOUD #5 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7932
D. MAR CLOUD #6 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
E. MAR CLOUD #7 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332
F. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8284
I. MOYABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8145
J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT8142
K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT9040
L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT0146
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULYAV1517 0 N P I D E N T I A L
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS CLAY PIPE;
DONNY BROOK, AND LUNGA POINT.
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS ICE BOUND;
SADDLE BAG, STONE PIT, AND MOYABLE.
C. TH HANWORTH SUFFERED 1 WIA AT 171625H; VIC AT833417. POINT MAN
TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP SET WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS A TRAIL.
THE WIA SENT TO 1ST MEDICAL EN.
D. THE DONNY BROOK AND LUNGAeno POINT FLIPPED INSIDE OF IMPRESSIVE
PPB AT 173750H. DONNY BROOK HAS EXTRACTED FROM AT817856 AND
INSERTED AT THE PPB LOCATION; VIC AT837828. TH LUNGA POINT WAS
EXTRACTED AT THE PPB LOCATION; VIC AT837828 AND INSERTED AT817856.
GP=1
BT # 1617

PAGE 2 OF 2
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NY CCC
0 P 181445Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUNHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUNHA/CG III MAF
RUMUNHA/CG FIRST MADM
ZEN/FIRST MADM
ZEN/FIFTH MADM
ZEN/ELEVENTH MADM
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MADM
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUNHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIVISION
RUMUNHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AEBN DIV (AM)
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMUNHPC/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHON/SA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHMAN/SA GUANG NAH SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL 

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1746 CONFIDENTIAL
I TO C FOR G-2 ADV.
FOR CO/G/TOC/G-2/8-2/16T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NRC18-71 180001H TO 182400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TPS THERE ARE 7 THS OPER AT 6 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 THS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRactions
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 180015H VIC BT916415
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
2. MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 189823H VIC AT913457
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 71
1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9533)
   (AT930390) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT904355) (AT830435)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1746 CONFIDENTIAL
(AT830435) TO CLOSE
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
3. SHIFT SLOWUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1) PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
4. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVE\nUL (AT8086) LR (AT8591)
5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 JAN 71
6. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) (SEE 2/F/1)
7. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVE\nUL (SEE 2/F/1)
8. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVE\nUL (SEE 2/F/1)
9. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVE\nUL (AT8086) LR (AT8591)
10. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 183400H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7932
D. WAR CLOUD "MN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
F. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8392
H. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8104
I. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8248
J. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9143

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA

K. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8245
L. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
M. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
N. INCREASE: NONE
O. DECREASE: NONE
P. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
Q. SADDLE BAG
(1) 181135H - TH SIGHTED THREE ENEMY 300 METERS TO S OF THIS POS
VIC AT915428, ENEMY HAS STANDING AROUND A CAVE, ONE WEARING A CAMOUFLAGE
SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH SANDALS, ONE WEARING A GREEN SHIRT, CLOTHING
OF OTHER UNOBSERVED, ENEMY HAD ONE AK-47, TH PULLED BACK SEVERAL
HUNDRED METERS.
Q. CALLED ARMY FIRE HSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, AREA WILL BE
CHECK IN MORNING.
R. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PFE COMMAND OF THIS CLAYPIPE;
DONNYBROOK, & LUNGA POINT.
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PFE COMMAND OF THIS SADDLE BAG; ICEBOUND;
S STONE PIT.

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1881 CONFIDENTIAL

1. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CHANGES IN TACTICAL PLAN.
2. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 JAN 71

THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN 6U (ATB838) LR (ATB538)

PAGE 1 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

2. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) LAT (AT9446) AT9443 AT9542 AT9339
   (AT93430) (AT9441) (AT9546) (AT904422) CAA
   (AT989439) (AT914)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 71
   NONE

3. (C) LIC OF PATROLS AS OF 30 DEC 1970 JAN 71
   A. HAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
   B. HAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9428
   C. HAR CLOUD "P" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT1992
   D. HAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8948
   E. HAR CLOUD "G" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332
   F. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8389
   G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8317
   H. LUNA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8210
   I. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8940
   J. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8143
   K. PRIMICUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8844

PAGE FOUR RUMPULYA1951 COMPLIENT Z A L

5. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN A/AV MAY BE RECOMMEND
   NONE
   INCREASE NONE
   DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGNINGS 3 CONTACTS
   NONE

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. INCREASED Abbreviated CALL SIGN ON PIMB COMMAND OF THE MOVABLE, DONNY
      BROOK, AND LUNA POINT.
   B. POLICY GAIN CALL SIGN ON PIMB COMMAND OF THE CAYENNE AND
      PRIME CUT.
   C. RECOP DIVERS CHECKED NAME BRIDGE, THE BRIDGE WAS CLEAR.
   GP=4
   BT=ST
   #1951

PAGE 2 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

ZN Y CCCC
D P 26214392 JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV TO RUMAH/C2G XXIV CORPS
RUMHA/C2G II III MAR
RUMHA/C2G FIRST MAR
RUMAH/FIRST MAR
RUMAH/FIFTH MAR
RUMAH/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMAH/FIFTH MAR
RUMHA/HAG ONE BMX
RUMHA/VME 192
INFO RUMAH/C2G TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIVISION
RUMAH/C2G ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)
RUMHA/HAGC ONE BMX
RUMHA/2ND ROOK 86 DE
RUM/USAG/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUM/USAG/SA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHA/SA QUANG NAM BSC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL /3/3/71/

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1953 CONFIDENTIAL
I TASK FOR 2-2 ADV
FOR CO/C3/CC G=2 82-2/1ST MXY RNH G=2 ADV; GRD SECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NT820-71 0800H TO 2320H JAN 71
1. (5) OF 24 OPER RECON 13-8 THERE ARE 6 THS OPER AT 5 LOC.
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR & THS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (NCL 1
DIVING THM).
2. (5) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. THIN MAN (3 MNT) AT 2300H VICT 812755
B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED
1. LUNGA POINT (3 MNT) AT 2015H VICT 812608
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. SWEET RECON (7 MNT) HAVEN (AT9439) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9559)
(AT9492) (AT9492) (AT9379) (AT9389) (AT8939) (AT8939) (AT8939) (AT8943)
(AT8943) (AT9145) TO CLOSE.
D. EXTRACTIONS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTION NOT COMPLETED
INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL DECISION MADE ON INSERT DAY
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1953 CONFIDENTIAL
1. ROAD TPST (7 MNT) HAVEN (AT9646) (AT9648) (AT9644) (BT9444)

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
(AT9443) (AT9643) (AT9543) (AT9480) (AT9940) (AT9942) (AT9842) (AT9843) (AT9643).

2. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
3. RUGGER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
4. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL:AT9638) LR(AT9927)
5. CORSAK (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
6. PX-HOOTS PLANNED FOR 21 JAN 71
7. FLY SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL:AT9943) LR(AT9724)/
8. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H JAN 71
9. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136
10. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
11. WAR CLOUD "MN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
12. WAR CLOUD "NO" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
13. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
14. DONNYBROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
15. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8383
16. FLY SKIN (2 MEN) VIC AT0643
17. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9142
18. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9843

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1953 CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PBP COMMAND OF TH DONNYBROOK &
   MOVABLE.
   B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PBP COMMAND OF VM'S PRIME CUT &
   CAYENNE.
   C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PBP COMMAND OF TH ROAD TEST;
   RUGGER, & CLAYPIPE TO BE INSERTED ON 21 JAN 71.
OP=4
DI
#1953
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCC

P 211315Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MARIV
TO RUMUMHA/XXIV CORPS
RUMUMHA/CSC III MAF
RUMUMHA/CSC FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VIN=TH
INFO RUMUM/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CSC ONE ZERO ONE 4CN DIV (AM)
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMUMHC/CSC SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMUMDA/CSC FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMUMDA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMUMHA/SA GUING MAF SEC
BY
CONFIDENTIAL /7N/038247/

IGF TWO RUMULYA2043 CONFIDENTIAL

A TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TAC/G-2/G-2/1ST HIL RGN G-2 ADV, 1ST RECON
FIRST RECON ON CIT RPT NR621-71 210637H TO 210900H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 6 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH:
   FIRST MAR DIV TAD, 5 THIS PREP FOR FLO DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING THIS)
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. LIL ABNER (10 MEN) AT 210622H VIC AT966291
   2. CLAY PIPE (2 MEN) AT 210639H VIC AT966455
   3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 210537H VIC BT804469
   B. EXTRACTION COMPLETED
   1. ELF BKN (5 MEN) AT 210657H VIC BT804469
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
   1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9423) (AT9944) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9944) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9944) (AT9420)
   2. COBBACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9423) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420) (AT9420)
   D. EXTRACTIONS NOT COMPLETED

PAVING THREE RUMULYA2043 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 71
1. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-2
2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVE SAME AS C-1
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 JAN 71

1. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 210500H JAN 71
2. HILL BRAND (12 MEN) VIC AT6136
3. HAR CLOUD 1Z1 (RR) (12 MEN) VIC AT6136
4. HAR CLOUD 1Z1 (RR) (12 MEN) VIC AT9433
5. HAR CLOUD 1Z1 (RR) (12 MEN) VIC AT7940
6. HAR CLOUD 1Z1 (RR) (12 MEN) VIC AT6943
7. MOVABLE (3 MEN) VIC AT8702
8. DONNY BROOK (10 MEN) VIC AT6382
9. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8196
10. BUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8641
11. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
12. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8243

H. LAKE PATROL (12 MEN) VIC AT7940
I. MOUNTAIN (4 MEN) VIC AT8196
J. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
K. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPI COMMAND OF THE DONNY BROOK AND
B. MOVABLE.
C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPI COMMAND OF THE CAYENNE AND
D. PRIME CUT.

PAGE 2 OF 2
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCGC
O.P. 221687Z JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MAR. DIV
TO RUMIHPA/GT XXIV CORPS
RUMIHPA/CG III MAF
RUMIHPA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
RUMIHPA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMIHPA/VMQ-TWO
INFO RUMUJIA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
RUMIHPA/CG ONE ZERO ONE PIB DIV (AM)
RUMIHPA/MAAG ONE EIGHT
RUMIHPA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMIHPA/OSA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMIHPA/OSA UBAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMIHPA/OSA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL (MA-J 38217)

PAGE TWO RUMUJIA3043 CONFIDENTIAL
1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CCG/TOC/92/92/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV; GRO RECON.
FIRST RECON ON SIT RPT NO 322-71 220001H TO 222400H JAN 71
1. (C) OP 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 5 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. SWIFT SCOUT (9 HEN) AT 220910H VIC AT935415
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (6 HEN) HAVEN (AT9646) (AT9940) (AT944) (AT9144)
(AT0643) (AT0946) (AT0940) (AT0941) (AT9842)
(AT9943) (AT9643) TO CLOSE.
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASONS INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
ROAD TEST NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMUJIA3043 CONFIDENTIAL
1. ROAD TEST (8 HEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
2. ACHILLES (6 HEN) HAVEN UL (AT9566) LR (AT9283)

PAGE 1 OF 2

By FJ

DECLASSIFIED
EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 JAN 71
THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8385)
(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 223000H JAN 71
MAR CLOUD #1# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
MAR CLOUD #2# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
MAR CLOUD #3# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7352
MAR CLOUD #4# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
MAR CLOUD #5# (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT8086
RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC BT042
CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243
LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9129
CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9845
SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE; NONE
B. DECREASE; NONE
C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE
D. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
   A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS MOVABLE.
   DONNYROOK.
   B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT.
   SHIFT SCOUT & CAYENNE.
   C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE CLAY PIPE &
   RUDDER.
   D. TH. CAYENNE WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT927426 & INSERTED INTO
   POLICY GAME PPB LOCATION VIC AT645405.

PAGE 2 OF 2
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 23131FZ JAN 71
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
to RUMWA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMWA/CG III MAF
RUMWA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
RUMWA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMWA/MAG ONE EIGHT
INF DIV RUMAL/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
RUMWA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AH)
RUMWA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMBEH/CG SECOND ROKNC BDE
RUMCBD/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMH/DEA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHAN/SA QUANG NAH SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3201 CONFIDENTIAL
I. TOC FOR G=2 ADV
FOR EDC/TCC/G-2/187 MIL RGN G-2 ADV; O&R RECON.
FIRST RECON BN DIT RPT NO 023-71 230501H TO 232405H JAN 71 (U)
1. RC of 24 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 9 THS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 6 THS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING THS).
2. RC INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
B. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 231705H VIC 2C295680
C. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
C. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 230955H VIC 2B170635
D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
D. CHILLIS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7944) LR (AT8263)
D. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT7540) (AT7544) (AT7541) (AT7643)
(AT7853) (AT8543) (AT9843) (AT7845) (AT9845) (AT9841)
E. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
F. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
E. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 71

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3201 CONFIDENTIAL
I. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT7425) (AT7443) (AT9542) (AT9539)
PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(AT9439) (AT9437) (AT9227) (AT9036) (AT9393) (AT90434) (AY83434) (AT924838) (AT9146).

1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS 0=2
2. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS 0=2
3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 JAN 71
4. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS 0=2
5. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS 0=2
6. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT92300) LR (AT9027)
7. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 234700H JAN 71
8. WAR CLOUD H2 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9139
9. WAR CLOUD H1 (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT9433
10. WAR CLOUD H2 (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT9352
11. WAR CLOUD H2 (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT9446
12. WAR CLOUD H2 (RR) (2 HEN) VIC AT9382
13. MOYABL 16 MEN) VIC AT8382
14. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT9841
16. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
17. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RHMULVA3201 CONFIDENTIAL

K. LIL ABNER (6 MEN) VIC AT9228
L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9845
M. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT9240
N. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT9295
O. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
P. NONE
Q. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE DONNY BROOK AND MOYABLE
B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE CAYENNE; PRIME CUT AND RUDDER
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF CAY PIPE AND RUDDER.
D. RECON DIVISION CHECKED CL TRANG, CLU DO, CLU CAU, HA DONG, CONB, LIBERTY BRIDGES. BRIDGES ARE CLEAR.
E. PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED AT 231107H, VIC AT926424 AND WAS INSERTED IN POLICY GAME PPE AT 231137H, VIC AT946495.
F. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 24 JAN FROM POLICY GAME PPE VIC AT946495 AND INSERTED VIC AT988415.

GP=4
PT
#3201
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMULYA3269 CONFIDENTIAL

`TOC FOR 5-2 ADV
FOR CO/TOC/3-24/2/2/2/1ST MIL RGN 5-2 ADV, ORD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NRO24-71 240601H TO 242406H JAN 71 (G)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 5 LCS WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLG DLY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 240924H VIC AT939445
2. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 241036H VIC AT939466
3. ROAD TEST (5 MEN) AT 241059H VIC AT939487
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 241059H VIC AT939445
2. ROODER (8 MEN) AT 241059H VIC AT939487
3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 241139H VIC AT939235
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULYA3269 CONFIDENTIAL

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 71
1. ACHILLES (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7956) LR (AT7923)
2. GRIM REAPER (5 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8096) LR (AT8051)

PAGE 1 OF 3
CONFIDENTIAL

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN VL (AT6986) LR (AT8581)
   2. JNNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN VL (AT6986) LR (AT8581)
   3. MOBILE (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT8586) LR (AT8581)
   4. C (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242492H JAN 71

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
B. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982
D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
E. WAR CLOUD "K" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6382

K. MOBILE (6 MEN) VIC AT6382
G. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT9449
I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9449
J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT9645
K. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9249
L. LUNA POINT (6 MEN) VIC ZC2038

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3269 CONFOIDENTIAL

M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9445
N. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC BT8542

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THO
   A. "INCREASE": NONE
   B. "DECREASE": NONE
   C. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

F. LUNA POINT
L. 241692H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY; VIC ZC20185; TM WAS MOVING
   ON TRAIL WHEN TAIL END SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WITH AK-47'S 40 METERS TO S
   OF TM MOVING ON SAME TRAIL AS TM, TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN
   ENEMY WIA (PROBABLE), ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA, TM CALLED AD AND
   CALLED IN 81 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN, TM
   MOVED TO HILL 383 VIC ZC201880 AND REMAINS AT THAT POSITION WITH
   INFANTRY UNTIL 25 JAN.

D. NAIL BRUSH
1. 241692H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING NE TO E ACROSS TRAIL, VIC
   AT982446, ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRT AND HAS 700 M METER S.E. OF TM,
   ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY FOLIAGE, NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN
   BY TM

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3269 CONFIDENTIAL

A. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS DONNY BROOK AND
   MOBILE.
B. BOLYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS ROAD TEST AND ICE
   BOUND.
C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THIS CAYENNE, SWIFT
   SCOUT, NAIL BRUSH, AND PRIME CUT.
D. CAYENNE WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 26 JAN FROM HILL 510 VIC AT946405
   AND INSERTED AT VIC AT908415.
E. PRIME CUT WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 26 JAN FROM HILL 510 VIC AT946405
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3373 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR OCC/G-2/5-21ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BEG SIT RPT NR 925-71 250001H TO 252400H JAN 71 (U)
1. (C) OP 24 OPER RECON TM3 THERE ARE 8 TM OPER AT 7 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 4 TM PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & Extractions
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. GRISH REAPER (6 M en) AT 250010H VIC AT 637638
2. COSSACK (6 M en) AT 250815H VIC AT 637828
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. MOVABLE (6 M en) AT 250815H VIC AT 637828
2. DONNY BROOK (6 M en) AT 250810H VIC AT 637828
3. NAIL BRUSH (7 M en) AT 251748H VIC AT 914451
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. ACHILLES (6 M en) HAVEN UL (AT 7966) LB (AT 8263)
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED,
TM NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3373 CONFIDENTIAL
P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 JAN 71
NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 JAN 71

A. LOC OF PATROL AS OF 252400H JAN 71

B. HAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138

C. HAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433

D. HAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9562

E. HAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382

F. GRISH REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8082

G. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 6322

H. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9040

I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9339

J. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9945

K. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440

L. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2888

M. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) VIC AT 9941

A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON THS

NOTE:

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3373 CONFIDENTIAL

A. DECREASE; NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. 1916H - TM SIGHTED EIGHT ENEMY RUNNING ON TRAIL & STOPPING INTERMITTENTLY VIC AT 919466. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS & TROUSERS & WEAPONS. THREE PACKS WERE OBSERVED. ENEMY HAD 360 METERS OF TH TH CALLED FIRE MBN AT 1955H WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET & UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. SHIF T SCOUT

A. 251100H - TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WITH BLACK UTILITIES & RIFLE 60 METERS N OF EXTRACT LZ. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE AT 2214H AS TM WAS BEING ROUTINELY EXTRACTED AFTER COMPLETION OF PATROL FOUR ENEMY WERE SIGHTED 30 METERS N OP TM WITH RIFLE. TM & EXTRACT OFFICERS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA PROBABLE. EXTRACT AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE FROM ENEMY DURING THE EXTRACT.

C. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM ICE BOUND

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM COSSACK & GRISH REAPER.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA3373 CONFIDENTIAL

A. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TM CAYENNE, PRIME CUT & SHIFT SCOUT.

B. TM CAYENNE HAS EXTRACTS FROM THE POLICY GAME PPB VIC AT 945495 INSERTED WITHIN PPB HAVEN VIC AT 837432 AT 251135H.

C. TM SHIFT SCOUT HAS EXTRACTED VIC AT 922486 AT 251114H & INSERTED AT THE POLICY GAME PPB VIC AT 945495.

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL //NO3/10//

AGE TWO RUMULVIA 71 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
2 TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CIC/TOC/G-2/5-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN 8T RPT NR 926-71 260001H TO 260004H JAN 71 (U)
A. (QO) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 7 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC
B. OPER FIRST HADRIV TAOR, 8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
C. DIVING TMS)
D. (QG) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
C. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 261733H VIC AT 890397
D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
E. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
F. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
G. N/A
H. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 JAN 71

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3/11//

PAGE THREE RUMULVIA 71 CONFIDENTIAL
EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 JAN 71
ONE
A. (QC) LOC OF PATROLS AS AT 262400H JAN 71
B. LOC CL效用 CRATER RGN VIC AT 8138...
A. MAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
B. MAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
C. MAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362
D. MAR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9746
E. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 6502
F. COBRA (6 MEN) VIC AT 5382
G. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9338
H. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9745
I. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
J. LUNA POINT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1968
K. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC BT 0140
L. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
A. INCREASE; NONE
B. DECREASE; NONE
C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
D. NAIL BRUSH

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3471 CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 251655H - TM SIGHTED TWO ENEMY MOVING W ON TRAIL VIC AT 914565, 45 METERS E OF THE POS. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA. TM CAPTURED ONE AK-47, MISC GEAR & DOCUMENTS.
(12) TM EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER WITHOUT INCIDENT VIC AT 916454.

B. SHIFT SCOUT

(11) 261238H - TM SAW MOVING S ON TRAIL WHEN A HUFFLED COUGH WAS HEARD TWENTY METERS TO THE W VIC AT 939404. TM SIGHTED THREE ENEMY WITH GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS & THREE AK-47'S SETTING UP AN AMBUSH. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLY. TM RECEIVED SPORADIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE & CALLED 61MM FIRE NSN FROM HILL 510 VIC AT 944404. WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNKNOWN RESULTS, TM LINKED UP WITH INFANTRY UNIT SENT OUT FROM HILL 510 AT 1254H & RETURNED WITH INFANTRY TO HILL 510.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND & ROAD TEST.
B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER & COBRA.
C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE SHIFT SCOUT & PRIME CUT.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULYA3557 CONFIDENTIAL

TO NY BROOK (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F=1

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 271645H TH SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WITH HELMETS, GREEN SHIRTS AND TROUSERS TAKING COVER FROM HELICOPTER FLYING OVERHEAD, VIC AT89397. AFTER HELICOPTER PASSED OVERHEAD, ENEMY MOVED TO THE LEFT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TRUCE.
(2) 271645H TH SIGHTED 4 ENEMY MOVING ALONG TREELINE FOLLOWING THE PATH OF THE 2 ENEMY SEEN AT 1645H, VIC AT89397. ENEMY WORE GREEN HELMETS, SHIRTS AND TROUSERS AND ALL HAD RIFLES. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TRUCE.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPR COMMAND OF THE COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER.
B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPR COMMAND OF THE PRIME CUT AND SHIFT SCOUT.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPR COMMAND OF THE ROAD TEST AND ICE BOUND.
GP=4
BT
#3567
DECLASSIFIED

TO: 1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: RHUMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RHUMPA/CG III MAF
RHUMFA/CG FIRST HAN
2/1ST MAR
3/1ST MAR
5/1ST MAR
7/1ST MAR
11/1ST BN 1ST MAR
RHUMFA/MAF ONE SIX
RHUMFA/VMQ TWO
INFO RHU TREATY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RHUMFA/ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RHUMFA/ONE EIGHT
RHUMFA/SECOND ROKMC BDE
RHUMFA/BRA FIRST TASK FORCE
RHUMFA/USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RHUMFA/USAAG GUANG NAM SEC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

NO 3821

AGE TWO RHUMY A3636 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV.
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV; GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN 81 REPO 2802-71 280001H TO 282400H JAN 71 (U)
I. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 6 THIS OPER AT 7 LOC
INSIDE FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 THE PREP FOR FLO DUTY (INCL 1
DIVING THIS
II. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
INSERTS COMPLETED
ODYALP (5 MEN) AT 280911H VIC BT 092847
CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) AT 280916H VIC BT 011402
EXTRACTS COMPLETED
ROAD TSTS (7 MEN) AT 280916H VIC BT 011402
INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
STONE FLY (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9559)
(19430) (AT9427) (AT9237) (AT9239) (AT9039) (AT9043) (AT9843)
AT82438 (AT8148) TO CLOSE
BUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/11)
MANNORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/11)
ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT6171) LR (AT8468)

PAGE THREE RHUMY A3636 CONFIDENTIAL
DONJENSTOCK (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9746) (AT9846) (AT9843) (AT9843)
}

DECLASSIFIED
CONFFNTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. BRINE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
3. TCPBOUND (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/9)
4. PESSION INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
5. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 JAN 71
6. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVE (SEE 2/C/1)
7. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
8. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
9. ACHILLES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8171) LR(AT8468)
10. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
11. DONNY PROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/6)
12. NAIL BRUSH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7936) LR(AT2063)

PAGE FOUR RUNU/VA3638 CONFIDENTIAL

1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1761) LR(ZC2157)
2. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282406H JAN 71
   A. HAP CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
   B. HAP CLOUD "UM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
   C. HAP CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7942
   D. HAP CLOUD "SM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8362
   E. HAP CLOUD "MH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9546
3. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8362
4. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 3382
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9336
6. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
7. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT 8141
8. TCPBOUND (7 MEN) VIC AT 9345
9. MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT 30342
10. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2956

(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS
    A. INCREASE: NONE
    B. DECREASE: NONE
    C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
       NONE

PAGE FIVE RUNU/VA3638 CONFIDENTIAL

(C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. LYNCH LAN 13 CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE CLAY PIPE
   MOVABLE, R. ICEBOUND.
B. DATE, PAML 13 CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER &
   COSSACK.
C. POLICY SAME IT CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF THE SWIFT SCOUT &
PRIME CUT:
D. RECON PT DIVERS LEFT BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS & CHECKED BRIDGES
VIC AT927942 (NANO), & VIC AT926966 (CU TRANG) DIVERS RETURNED
AT 201515H; BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.
CONFIDENTIAL

ANY EEEEE
O P 29198P2 JAN 71
FM CG FIRST HADIV
TO RUMUNHA/CO XXIV CORPS
RUMUNHA/CO III MAP
RUMUNHA/CO FIRST MAN
ZEN/FIRST MGR
ZEN/SECOND MGR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MGR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MGR
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUNHA/VMD TWO
INFO CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUNHA/CO ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMNEP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMRA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMRA/BA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMRA/BA GUANG NAM SEC
ST
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3782 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
1 TOC FOR G=2 ADV.
FOR GOC/TDC/G=2(5=2) M/CL RGN G=2 ADV; GRO RECON
FIRST RECON BN 87TH RPT NR 229-71 29060H JAN 71 (U).
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THE THERE ARE 18 THE OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 291065H VIC AT 838695
2. BUDDER (6 MEN) AT 291189H VIC AT 838415
3. HANNORTH (7 MEN) AT 291213H VIC AT 923441
4. DANNY PROOK (7 MEN) AT 291316H VIC AT 981455
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ICE BOUND (7 MEN) AT 291316H VIC AT 981455
2. BUDDER (6 MEN) AT 291622H VIC AT 931415
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN [AT9448] [AT9448] [AT9642] [AT9535]
   [AT9392] [AT9372] [AT9237] [AT9235] [AT9030] [AT908434] [AT888434]
   [AT878434] [AT9148].
2. MAIL BAG (2 MEN) HAVEN ULCAT 7968 LRCAT 8263

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3782 CONFIDENTIAL
3. SADDLE BAG (4 MEN) HAVEN ULCAT 1761 LRCAT 2137

PAGE 1 OF 3
A. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
B. PRIME CUT (3 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
C. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
D. LUNGA POINT (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1761) LR(ZC 2157)
E. PRIME EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TACTICAL PRIORITIES PRECLUDED
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 71
G. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
H. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(CAT 8266) LR(CAT 8585)
I. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 JAN 71
J. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN SANE AS C-1
K. SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN SANE AS C-1
L. LUNGA POINT (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC 1761) LR(ZC 2144)
M. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 2822400H JAN 71
N. MAR CLOUD "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
O. MAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
P. MAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9765

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA5762 CONFIDENTIAL

MAR CLOUD "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9046
MAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9332
3RD RFATER (6 MEN) VIC AT 8339
CORSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8392
ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 8389
PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9339
SHIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9444
HAMMRETH (7 MEN) VIC AT 9444
CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT 2144
DUNNY PROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9744
MOVABLE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9845
LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058

(1) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE CONFS:
A. INCREASE:
B. DECREASE:
C. NONE

(2) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. RUCKER

(3) 29144H TH WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN POINT SPOTTED 8-8 ENEMY
TH INITIATED CONTACT AT A DISTANCE OF 30 METERS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY

PAGE THREE RUMULVA5762 CONFIDENTIAL

MLA CONFIRMED. TH RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, M-79 FIRE AND GRENADES,
RESULTING IN 1 WOUNDED (MH). TH CAME ON STATION AT 1558H AND DROPPED
ON ROAD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TH. TH M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE ON 2
ENEMY 70 METERS TO M.E. RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TH FIRED
AT 1 ENEMY 70 METERS TO M.E. RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TH MOVED

PAGE 3-7455

DECLASSIFIED
30 METERS TO SPIE LZ VIC AT91843'; AT 1624H; TM WAS EXTRACTED BY
SPIE UNDER HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE; ONE TM MEMBER SUFFERED A ANKLE
INJURY DURING EXTRACT, RESULTING IN 1 USMC NON HOSTILE CASUALTY (M).

6. ACHILLES

(1) 2015H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY 30 METERS N OF TM; VIC
AT854692; AC CAME ON STATION AT 1300H AND TM BEGAN MOVING BACK.
TO INSERT LZ, VIC AT853685. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO N.W. OF LL;
AC AND HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS SUPPORTED TM AND RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL
ARMS FIRE FROM 150 METERS N.W. OF LZ AT 1500H FIRST MARINES ORP
WAS INSERTED IN LZ; VIC AT 638615 AND LINKED UP WITH TM. TM REMAINED
WITH ORP OVERNIGHT.

6. IC2 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE COSSACK AND GRIN
RFAPER.

PAGE SIX PUMULVA3762 CONFIDENTIAL
B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MANNORTH; SWIFT
SCOIT; AND PRIME CUT;
C. LYNE LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE HORABLE, CLAY PIPE;
AND DONNY BROOK;
D. RECON DIVISION CHECKED CAU DO; MA DONG; TU CAU; COBB; NEW DAI LOE;
AND LIBERTY BRIDGES AND FOUND BRIDGES CLEAR.
CP=4
BY
W3782

PAGE 3 OF 3
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCC
0 P. 3013452 JAN 71
FM 1G FIRST MAHI
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHFA/CG III MAF
RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAH
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHFA/MD TWO
INFO RUMHFA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AN
RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMC 3DE
RUMHGA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHGA/SA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHGA/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL 1503871

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3873 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

1, THE FOR G-2 ADV
FOR COC/TIC/G=2/S=2/1ST MIL. RGN 6-2 ADV; GDN RECON
FIRST RECON ON CIT RTD NR 036-71 300961H TO 30210H JAN 71
1, (C) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 75M DUMP AT 6 LUG
WITHIN FIRST HARDIV TADR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLO CUTY (INCL 1
DIVING TM).
2, (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS
A, INSERTS COMPLETED
1, ROAD TSFI (G MEN) AT 30019H VIC AT 635867
2, SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 300187 VIC 220892
3, STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 30019H VIC AT 934386
B, EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1, LUNGA POINT (5 MEN) AT 30063H VIC AT 220682
2, SHIT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 31092H VIC AT 343425
3, PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 30063H VIC AT 934385
4, ROAD TSFI (6 MEN) AT 30182H VIC AT 635647
5, MOVABLE (6 MEN) AT 30210H VIC AT 624432
6, DONNY BOOK (7 MEN) AT 30166H VIC AT 970435
C, INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N.A.
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 71
1. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9266) LR (AT9661)
2. WAGE EARNER (3 MEN) HAVEN (AT9745) GY (AT9461) BT (AT9433)
3. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9764)
3. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/72)
4. HAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/72)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 JAN 71
1. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/72)
2.婼 ON PATROLS AS OF 302430H JAN 71
A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) 43 MEN VIC AT 9238
B. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) 43 MEN VIC AT 9238
C. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) 43 MEN VIC AT 9238
D. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) 43 MEN VIC AT 9238
E. WAR CLOUD "W" (RR) 43 MEN VIC AT 9238

PAGE FOUR RUMULY43973 CONFIDENTIAL
F. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT 9382
G. COSACK (6 MEN) VIC AT 9382
H. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9382
I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT 9382
J. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9382
K. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) VIC BT 9341
L. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC IT 9341
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL REC 1755
A. INCREASE NONE
B. DECREASE NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. ROAD TEST
(1) 381100H IN A HELICOPTER SUNSHIP ON STATION TO SUPPORT TH
RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE SOUTH W VIC AT 382530H.
TH THEN BEGAN TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIDE.
ENEMY FORCE ONE HUNDRED METERS TO NW & E. AT 383000H TH SIGHTED
4TH S ENEMY WITH GREEN UTILITIES & GREY WITH HELMETS & UNKNOWN
TYPE WEAPONS HAVING BARELLA TO TH 400 METERS. TH. "W" MOVED
25 METERS TO INSERT LZ & WAS EXTRACTED AT 383200H. TH COULD NOT
ESTIMATE NUMBER OF ENEMY OR CASUALTIES ENEMY SUFFERED.

PAGE FIVE RUMULY43973 CONFIDENTIAL
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. SLATE CREEK IS CALLSIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF THIS STONE PIT &
HANWORTH.
B. LYCH CLAY PIPE IS CALLSIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF TH CLAYPIPE.
C. DATE PALM IS CALLSIGN OF FPB COMMAND OF THIS GRIM REAPER &
COSACK.

PAGE 2 OF 3
D. Recon En Divers Departed Bn Arfa At 330720H On Routine Bridge Checks, Vtc At P23366 (Cu Trang), At925544 (Namo), At997769 (CaU Do); B1617676 (Kieu Bongo); 8 By 145456 (No Name). Divers Returned At 1120H With Results All Bridges Clear.

GP=4
BT
#3673
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCGCC
CP 311455Z JAN 71
7TH CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAR
RUMHFA/CG III MAF
ZEN/1ST MAR
ZEN/5TH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/1ST BN 5TH MAR
RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMHFA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMHFA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHFA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHFA/SA USAAC FIRST MILITARY REGION
RUMHFA/SA QUANG NAM SEC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL /NO3521/

PAGE TWO RUMILVA3975 CONFIDENTIAL
DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV
FOR CGG/TOC/E-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV; GRO RECON
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT NR 331-71 310801H TO 312801H JAN 71 (U)
1. (CC) OF 24 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 9 THS OFRE AT 3 LOC IN TH
IN FIRST MAR DIV THE 3 THS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM)
2. (CC) INSERTIONS & Extractions
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. ROAD TEST (9 MEN) AT 316831H VIC AT 314938
2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 310833H VIC AT 310836
3. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 310856H VIC BT 013415
4. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 311801H VIC BT 312427
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 310856H VIC BT 013415
2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 310831H VIC AT 314938
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

PAGE THREE RUMILVA3975 CONFIDENTIAL
N/A
. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 FEB 71
. MOVABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT81471) LRA (AT8468)

PART 1 OF 3
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA43975 CONFIDENTIAL

1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) VIC AT 0140
2. THINK MAN (6 MEN) VIC AT 0042
3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT 506
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM
   A. INCREASE; NONE
   B. DECREASE; NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. MOVEABLE
(1) 081000H TM WAS MOVING TO N OVER TH UP OF HILL 846 VIC AT 0249
   WHEN TAIL END SIGHTED 2 ENEMY RUNNING DOWN TRAIL 10 METERS S.W. OF TM
   TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM CALL AO ON STATION
   AT 1810H. ONE ENEMY HAD GREEN UTILITY AND AK-47. THE OTHER HAD
   A GREEN T-SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS. TM WAS EXTRACT AT 1700H WITHOUT
   FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. L. E. DONNY BUCK
(1) 085300H TM WAS MOVING S UP THE SIDE OF HILL 846 VIC AT 57535
   WHEN TM SIGHTED ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 7-10 BAMBOO HUTS.
   TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 2 AK-47S. TM INITIATED
   CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND
   MOVED TO SPIE L.Z. WHERE TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1600H VIC AT 97845 UNDER
   HEAVY FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED
(1) 311048H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WITH 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-16 MOVING TOWARDS TM VIC AT 386888. ENEMY WORE RAIN JACKETS AND KHAKI SHORTS. TM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE N.W. AO CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ON BOARD ORDNANCE IN SUPPORT OF TM. TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 349659 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1134H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

E. MANHWORTH

(1) 311615H TM SIGHTED 39 ENEMY MOVING IN COLUMN TO N.E. VIC AT 399444. ENEMY WORE BLACK NJ's, SANDALS, AND ALL HAD AK-47'S AND PACKS. TM CALLED FM. FIRST ROUNDS AT 1920H; LAST ROUNDS AT 1950H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SIX RUNULVA3975 CONFIDENTIAL

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE COSSACK AND GRIM REAPER.

B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE MANHWORTH AND STONE PIT.

C. SEGHENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF THE NAIL BRUSH, THIN MAN, AND HAGE EARNER.

D. RECON DIVES CHECKED (CU TRAN) NAM, CAU DU, AND BRIDGES VIC AT 387679, 38713456, AND BT 145437. ALL BRIDGES WERE CLEAR.

E. ON 01 FEB, STONE PIT WILL BE EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 3923385 AND WILL BE INSERTED AT HILL 510 VIC AT 345406; THE SLATE CREEK PPB.

GP-4

ST
3979

PAGE 3 OF 9
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

22 December 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution list

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indocritnration Program (RIP), Class 15-70

Ref: (a) En0 3500.1
(b) EnBul 1510 of 3 December 1970

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indocritnration Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 22 December to 8 January 1971 and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 10 January to 14 January 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason therefrom.


B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "F" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
"G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)
### FIRST DAY

**Training Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>UTIL</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Mission of</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarize</td>
<td>Recon</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Recon En</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>students w/</td>
<td>SOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Voice-Comm</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Proper opr proc</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Proc</td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>&amp; use of Pro</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Rpt Proc</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Teach proc in</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>writing Sit-Rpt</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bravo, SALUTES,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Spot Rpt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

### SECOND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>PRC-25</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Op of; char of</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>nomenclature,</td>
<td>10-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>care, &amp; use of</td>
<td>PRC-25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

---

Enclosure (1)
### THIRD DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NOCIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Instrction</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Med Trng</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>Explanations of spec wounds &amp; situations; Buddy Aid</td>
<td>Instr -do- -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Spl Equip</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera</td>
<td>Instr -do- -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Cbt Intel</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>Basic sources of what to look for in hlg of cptr docy &amp; equip</td>
<td>Instr -do- -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Test on Med NOCIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quiz on Class</td>
<td>Subj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>&amp; Rap Procd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>NOCIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note#2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.
### FOURTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>LPM, Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Comm.</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Qtr's on Comm.</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Map Reading</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>FM 21-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**0930** - do - do - do - UTM Grid Sys.  Chap 3 - do - do - 
**1130** - do - do - do - Map elevation  Chap 6 - do - do -

### FIFTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>LPM, Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Sling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Tech of cliff</td>
<td>31-72</td>
<td>Rope</td>
<td>Snap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rappelling, swiss seat</td>
<td>Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>BnO</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td></td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Tech of helo</td>
<td>3131</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rappelling, prec appl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots. and
**SIXTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>LPM Patrol Note/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>NIN TO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Monkey N</td>
<td>Monkey N</td>
<td></td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Admin Time</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Storing &amp; org of equip</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Rubber Boat</td>
<td>do, do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>FMFM Swim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Trung</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>2-2 Trunks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Boat drill</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Capsim</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Maint &amp;</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>clean of</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; tech</td>
<td>21-50 Unif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; tech</td>
<td>FM 6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night noise</td>
<td>do, do, do</td>
<td>Tech of Listening &amp; obs</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>&amp; movement</td>
<td>do, do, do</td>
<td>Tech of Listening &amp; obs</td>
<td>do, do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Starlight</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Tech of appl</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Tech of appl</td>
<td>do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Night N</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Moving tgt</td>
<td>Tms do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Firing</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>Moving tgt</td>
<td>Tms do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>6 man tms</td>
<td>Ranger do, do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>do, do</td>
<td>6 man tms</td>
<td>Ranger do, do</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note #1:** Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Quiz on Patrol</td>
<td>FM23-26</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Wpns</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Live Fire</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Live Fire</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Camouflage</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night Firing</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EIGHTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Tn</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Prac</td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Ldr</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>Prac</td>
<td>Handbook Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NINTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Tn</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Prac</td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Ldr</td>
<td>Ft</td>
<td>Prac</td>
<td>Handbook Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tenth Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>DSP</th>
<th>Equip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>to</td>
<td>Honkey</td>
<td>Return</td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>from</td>
<td>patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Handbook Unif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Movement to</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>H/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1st Recon Dr</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Care &amp; Cleaning</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1st Recon Dr</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
Forward Observer Class

First Day - Visit MAC. Hero Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

Second Day - (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

Third Day - Morning class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

Fourth Day - Shoot (0900-1600)

Fifth Day - Shoot and review (0900-1600)

Enclosure (2)
BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From:  Commanding Officer
To:  Distribution List

Subj:  Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 1-71

Ref:  (a)  BnO 3500.1
     (b)  BnBul 1510 of 8 January 1971

Encl:  (1)  Training Schedule
       (2)  Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1.  Purpose.  To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2.  Information.  The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 11 January to 21 January and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 22 January to 26 January 1971.

3.  Action.  The Noncommissioned Officer-in-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.


B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION:  "D" plus:
C-2, 1stMarDiv  (2)
C-3, 1stMarDiv  (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn  (10)
### FIRST DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCCIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Mission of</td>
<td>NCCIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarize students w/</td>
<td>Recon</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Recon Br</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Recon's men</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Voice-Comm</td>
<td>Br</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Proper opr proc &amp; use of</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Proced</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Words</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Rpt Proced</td>
<td>Br</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Teach procd in writing</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>NCCIC</td>
<td>LZ401</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

### SECOND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCCIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>PRC-25</td>
<td>Br</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Op of; char of; nomenclature,</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td></td>
<td>card, &amp; use of PRC-25</td>
<td>10-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>NCCIC</td>
<td>LZ401</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.
### THIRD DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>HCCIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM Util Note/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Med Tmq</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Explanations of spec wounds &amp; situations;</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Spl Equip</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical equip; Bin camera</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Spl Equip</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical equip; Bin camera</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Cbt Intel</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Basic sources of what to look for in helg of optr &amp; eq</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Test on Med</td>
<td>HCCIC</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Quiz on Class</td>
<td>Subj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Test on Med</td>
<td>HCCIC</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Quiz on Class</td>
<td>Subj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Tmq</td>
<td>HCCIC</td>
<td>LZ-01 Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LPM PT Note/2</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1** Fun and Paper

**NOTE #2** Phys Tmq unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)
# FOURTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LFMI</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Comm Test</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quiz on Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Map Reading</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Intro of marginal info: type of maps, map colors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>UTM Grid Sys</td>
<td>Chap 3</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map elevation</td>
<td>Chap 6</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Terrain</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map orientation</td>
<td>Chap 3</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Intersection, relief &amp; Profile</td>
<td>FM 21-26</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Patrol Order</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Warning Order, patrol logs</td>
<td>FM 21-26</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Patrol Tech Tips</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>overlays, photo logs</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# FIFTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LFMI</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Sling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>31-72</td>
<td>Rope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tech of cliff rappelling, swiss seat Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>BrO</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>3121</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tech of helo rappelling prac appl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LFMI</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note#2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Fatigues are recommended.

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)
## SIXTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>ICICICIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1PM</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>Note/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>HAB to</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Monkey Mt</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Monkey Mt</td>
<td>Storing &amp; org of equip</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Admin Time</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Monkey Mt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rubber Boat</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Mt Beach</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IES drills</td>
<td></td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>Swim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Trng</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>Trunks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Boat drill</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appl w/ IES drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Capsise</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2-2</td>
<td>Trunks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>maintain &amp;</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cleaning &amp; washing of equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>clean of</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; tech</td>
<td>21-50</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRN</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night noise</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech of Listen- ing &amp; obs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td>Bk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Starlight</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech &amp; appl</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Moving tugs</td>
<td>Tas</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Firing</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 men tags</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td>Bk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper
**SEVENTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>IBMN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td>NOIC</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Quiz on</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Worns</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>FM23-67</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Indoc</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>FM23-31</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quick fire/ Ranger -do-</td>
<td>Quick kill</td>
<td>Handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Live Fire</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>FM23-31</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Live fire, hand gren, claymore &amp; demo</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Camouflage</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tech used pers &amp; equip</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Night Firing</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Pract appli -do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EIGHTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>IBMN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Tn</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Pract appl</td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>Mt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Handbook</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NINTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>IBMN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Tn</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Pract appl</td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>Mt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Handbook</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### Tenth Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Scope of Instrument</th>
<th>Ref</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>NM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement to TM</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>from patrol</td>
<td>Hangar Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Base Camp</td>
<td>Ldrs</td>
<td>Fit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hangar Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Movement to ...do-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1st Lessons</td>
<td>Instrs</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Cleaning of</td>
<td>Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
Forward Observer Class

**FIRST DAY** - Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

**SECOND DAY** - (1) Mao reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

**THIRD DAY** - Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

**FOURTH DAY** - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

**FIFTH DAY** - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 2-71

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
(b) EnBul 1510

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 29 January to 8 February 1971 and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 9 February to 13 February 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.


DISTRIBUTION: "F" plus:
G-2, lstMarDiv (2)
G-3, lstMarDiv (2)
S-3, lstMarDiv (10)

DECLASSIFIED
### Training Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>INSTRUMENT</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Mission of NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarize</td>
<td>Recon -do- -do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Recon En</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Voice-Comm En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Proper opr proc</td>
<td>FMFM -do- -do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Proed Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>&amp; use of Pro</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Rpt Proed Comm</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Teach proed in writing Sit-Reps, Bravo, SALUTES, &amp; Spot Epts</td>
<td>FMFM -do- do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Proed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif. will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

### SECOND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>INSTRUMENT</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>PRG-25</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Op of; char of; nomenclature, care, &amp; use of PRG-25</td>
<td>FMFM -do- do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)
### THIRD DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Med Trng</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Explanations of spec wounds &amp; situations;</td>
<td>Instr -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>RLS</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Spl Equip</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera</td>
<td>Instr -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Cbt Intel</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Basic sources of what to look for in hdlg of ctr docu &amp; equip</td>
<td>Instr -do-</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Test on Med NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quiz on Class</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>&amp; Rpt Proc</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subj</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ h01</td>
<td>Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note#2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

---

Enclosure (1)
### FOURTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Comm Tech 95 En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quiz on Comm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Map Reading NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intro of marginal info, types of maps, map colors</td>
<td>Chap 3</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>UTM Grid Sys</td>
<td>Chap 3</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map elevation relief &amp; Profile</td>
<td>Chap 6</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Terrain</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map orientation</td>
<td>Chap 3</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning Order, petrolloges, overlays &amp; photo logs</td>
<td>Chap 6</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Patrol Order</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Warning Order, petrolloges, overlays &amp; photo logs</td>
<td>Chap 6</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Patrol Tech Tips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning Order, petrolloges, overlays &amp; photo logs</td>
<td>Chap 6</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIFTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Tower</td>
<td>To familiarize trg pers on tech of cliff rappelling, swiss seat knots, prac appl</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Sling</td>
<td>31-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>To familiarize trg pers on tech of helo rappelling prac appl</td>
<td>ENO</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Phys Trng</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Phys Fitness</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Unif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and T-shirt.
### SIXTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Classroom</td>
<td>LPM Patrol Note/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Classroom</td>
<td>LPM Patrol Note/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Admin Time</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Monkey Mt</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Rubber Boat</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Mt Beach</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; appl w/ IBS &amp; Trunks</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Trug</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2-2 Trunks</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Boat drill</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appl w/IBS</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Capsule</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Maint &amp;</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cleaning &amp; washing of equip</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>clean of</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBS &amp; equip</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Familiarization of &amp; tech</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>21-50 Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night noise</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech of Listening &amp; obeying &amp; obey</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Hand Bk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tipper</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tech &amp; appl</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do- Moving tgs</td>
<td>Tms -do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Firing</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 man tms</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Hand Bk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

---

Enclosure (1)
### SEVENTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td>NGCIC</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Quiz on</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Map instr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Wpons</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Familiar &amp;</td>
<td>PM23-67</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Indoc</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Quick fire/</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Live Fire</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Live fire,</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>Quick kill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>hand gren,</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>Handbook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>claymore &amp; demo</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Live Fire</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Camouflage</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night Firing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Tech used</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>IA Drills</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>Familiar &amp;</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Prac applíc</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arrn #1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EIGHTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Prac applíc</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>Mt</td>
<td>Handbok</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NINTH DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Prac applíc</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Idrs</td>
<td>Mt</td>
<td>Handbok</td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>TASK</th>
<th>HOURLY</th>
<th>SCRIP</th>
<th>Equip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>To</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ranger Patrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Mrs</td>
<td>to Base Camp</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>Handbook Unif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Movement to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retract</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td>Care &amp; Cleaning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>of equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
Forward Observer Class

First Day - Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

Second Day - (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

Third Day - Morning class - practice artillery missions: Afternoon - shoot.

Fourth Day - Shoot (0900-1600)

Fifth Day - Shoot and review (0900-1600)
BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71

Ref: (a) CG, 3rdMarDiv msg 030733Z Dec 70

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam during the period 20 Jan to 28 Jan 1971.

2. Background. In accordance with reference (a), a Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 20 Jan to 28 Jan 1971.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. The OIC of the First Force Reconnaissance Company Sub-Unit #1 will provide two (2) airborne qualified NCO's for temporary duty as assistant instructors for the duration of the course.

c. The NCOIC of the Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course will ensure that upon completion of the course a roster of personnel attending the course be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).

d. SSgt GILES, G.S. 1829943 is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-Airborne Indoctrination Course 1-71.


Distribution: "C" plus:
1stMarDiv (5-2) (2)
1stMarDiv (5-3) (3)
1stReconBn (6)
20 Jan 71 (Wednesday)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>RFP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Physical Examination</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Navy Doctor</td>
<td>1st Recon Sick Bay</td>
<td>AR-611-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Bn Kesshall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Draw &amp; Prepare Boots &amp; 782</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Supply &amp; En Area</td>
<td>CG, 3rd Nardiv leq 0307332 Doc 70 para. E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Indoctrination</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Classroom</td>
<td>Student Handbook &amp; TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Pro-Airborne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REFERENCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel Inspection</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Training</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Parachute Theory &amp; General Info</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Classroom</td>
<td>Student Handbook &amp; TN 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Conduct in Aircraft, Exit &amp; Body Position</td>
<td>L, D, A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Messhall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>onroute</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Air Force flightline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>Familiar with C-130 Loading &amp; Jump Commands</td>
<td>L, D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Gunfighter</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>onroute</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>1st Recond</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
22 Jan 71 (Friday)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel Inspection</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Training</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Halffunctions &amp; reserve deploy-</td>
<td>L, D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Classroom</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0950</td>
<td>ment procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Emergency Procedures</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Marshall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Parachute Lading Falls</td>
<td>L, D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
23 Jan 71 (Saturday)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel Inspection</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Training</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Parachute Packing</td>
<td>L, D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Force Parachute</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>GP Bag &amp; weapons container</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Classroom</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>En Mess Hall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Suspended Harness (steering)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>PLF's</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Swing Landing Trainer</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### Holiday Routine

**25 Jan 71 (Monday)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel Inspection</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Training</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do- Tower Area</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>PLF's</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>TH 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>L, D,</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>In Messhall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>PLF'S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>TN 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Tower Operations</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>SUJ</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>INSTR</td>
<td>AREA</td>
<td>REF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Exit</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>BnMasshall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>PLF's</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330</td>
<td>Tower</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Exit</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### 27 Jan 71 (Wednesday)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Personnel Inspection</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>S-3 Training</td>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>FM 21-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>PLF's</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Exit Drills</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tower Area</td>
<td>TM 57-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Lunch</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>In Messhall</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Admin Time prepare to embark</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Company 1st Sgt</td>
<td>Company Area</td>
<td>CG, 3rdMarDiv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUDA Indoctrination Course 1-71

Ref: (a) CG, 1stMarDiv msg 122358Z Dec 70

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUDA Indoctrination Course 1-71 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period 20 January through 25 January 1971.

2. Background.
   a. Reference (a) allotted SCUDA School quotas to the Battalion for the third (3rd) quarter Fiscal Year 1971.
   b. In order to ensure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUDA School, a Pre-SCUDA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 20 January through 25 January 1971.

3. Action.
   a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).
   b. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).
   c. The NCOIC of Pre-SCUDA Indoctrination Course will ensure that upon completion of the course a roster of personnel attending the course be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3).
   d. Sgt CANTRELL, D.D., is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUDA Indoctrination Course 1-71.
BnBul 1510
19 Dec 1971


DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
1stMarDiv G-2 (2)
1stMarDiv G-3 (3)
SCUBA Locker (35)
1stReconBn S-3 (6)
### Training Schedule

#### FIRST DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Indoctrination</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>OIC</td>
<td>Rec</td>
<td>Instr Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>NOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Underwater</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Condition</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>200 Meters Instr Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Swim</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Diving Equip &amp; L, D, A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Diving Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Tech w/fins &amp;</td>
<td>L, D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Use of Face Mask</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Timed Swim</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Enroute/Care</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equip</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Hazards &amp;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Diving Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Marine Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Repetitive</td>
<td>L+A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Diving Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Indoctrination</td>
<td>D+A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Swim w/gear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>Diseases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 101</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Enroute Beach</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Underwater Navig</td>
<td>L,D,A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>750 M USN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diving Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Accuracy Swim</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Review Physics</td>
<td>L,A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>USN DIVING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Accuracy Swim</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1000 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp;</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td>do</td>
<td>SCUBA Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 101</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Ditch &amp; Don Equipment</td>
<td>L,D,A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Repetitive Diving</td>
<td>L,A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>USN Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Review Physics</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Accuracy Swim</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1000 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SIXTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute Beach</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Spanish Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Final Dive</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>USN Diving Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Review</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Final Exam</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Critique</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp;</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equip</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Locker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENCLOSURE (1)**
**STATISTICAL DATA CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGHTINGS</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA SIGHTED</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINNEES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>